IHS
I have fix'd, O Lord, my Hopes in Thee,
Then let me ne'er confounded be.

IHS
I have fix'd, O Lord, my Hopes in Thee,
Then let me ne'er confounded be.

3455 de 31

AN APPROVED

MANUAL

OF

DEVOUT PRAYERS,

AND OTHER

Christian Devotions,

Fitted for all Persons and Occasions.

CONTAINING,

Morning and Evening Prayers for every Day in the Week; the Prayers of St. *Bridget*, corrected from an authentic Copy; the Rosaries of the blessed Virgin, and of the blessed Name of Jesus; Holy Mass in *English*, and how to serve at Mass.

WITH

A new Version of *Dies Iræ*, *Dies Illa*.

To which is added,

The Thirty-days PRAYER, and other devout PRAYERS.

PERMISSU SUPERIORUM

LONDON:

Printed in the Year, M,DCC,LXIX.

A TABLE of

Year of our LORD.	Dominical Letter.	Golden Number.	Septuagesima.	Ash-Wednesday.	Easter Day.
1769	A	3	22 Jan.	8 Feb	26 Mar.
1770	G	4	11 Feb.	28 Feb	15 Apr.
1771	F	5	27 Jan.	13 Feb	31 Mar.
1772	ED	6	16 Feb	4 Mar.	19 Apr.
1773	C	7	7 Feb.	24 Feb.	11 Apr.
1774	B	8	30 Jan.	16 Feb	3 Apr.
1775	A	9	12 Feb.	1 Mar	16 Apr.
1776	GF	10	4 Feb	21 Feb.	7 Apr.
1777	E	11	26 Jan.	12 Feb.	30 Mar.
1778	D	12	15 Feb	4 Mar	10 Apr.
1779	C	13	31 Jan.	17 Feb	4 Apr.
1780	BA	14	23 Jan.	9 Feb.	26 Mar.
1781	G	15	11 Feb	28 Feb.	15 Apr.
1782	F	16	27 Jan.	13 Feb	31 Mar.
1783	E	17	16 Feb	4 Mar.	20 Apr.
1784	DC	18	8 Feb	25 Feb	11 Apr.
1785	B	19	23 Jan.	9 Feb	27 Mar.
1786	A	1	12 Feb.	1 Mar	6 Apr.
1787	G	2	4 Feb	21 Feb.	8 Apr.
1788	FE	3	20 Jan.	6 Feb	23 Mar.
1789	D	4	8 Feb	25 Feb	12 Apr.
1790	C	5	31 Jan.	17 Feb	4 Apr.
1791	B	6	20 Feb	9 Mar	24 Apr.
1792	AG	7	5 Feb	22 Feb	8 Apr.
1793	F	8	27 Jan.	13 Feb	31 Mar.
1794	E	A	16 Feb	5 Mar.	20 Apr.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Year of our Lord	Ascension Day.	Whit-Sunday.	Corpus Christi.	Sundays after Pent.	First Sund. of Advent.
1769	4 May	14 May	25 May	28	3 Dec.
1770	24 May	3 June	14 June	25	2 Dec.
1771	9 May	9 May	30 May	27	1 Dec.
1772	28 May	7 June	18 June	24	29 Nov.
1773	20 May	30 May	10 June	25	28 Nov.
1774	12 May	22 May	2 June	26	27 Nov.
1775	25 May	4 June	15 June	25	3 Dec.
1776	16 May	26 May	6 June	26	1 Dec.
1777	8 May	18 May	29 May	27	30 Nov.
1778	28 May	7 June	18 June	24	29 Nov.
1779	13 May	23 May	3 June	26	28 Nov.
1780	4 May	14 May	25 May	28	3 Dec.
1781	24 May	3 June	14 June	25	2 Dec.
1782	9 May	19 May	30 May	27	1 Dec.
1783	28 May	7 June	18 June	24	30 Nov.
1784	20 May	30 May	10 June	25	28 Nov.
1785	5 May	15 May	26 May	27	27 Nov.
1786	25 May	4 June	15 June	25	3 Dec.
1787	17 May	27 May	7 June	26	2 Dec.
1788	1 May	11 May	22 May	28	30 Nov.
1789	21 May	31 May	11 June	25	29 Nov.
1790	13 May	23 May	3 June	26	28 Nov.
1791	2 June	12 June	23 June	23	27 Nov.
1792	17 May	27 May	7 June	26	2 Dec.
1793	9 May	19 May	30 May	27	1 Dec.
1794	29 May	8 June	19 June	24	30 Nov.

A	1	CIRCUMCISION of our LORD.
b	2	S. Aldar, Abbot.
c	3	St. Meliorus, M.
d	4	St. Croniac, Monk.
e	5	St Edward, King and Conf.
f	6	EPIPHANY of our LORD.
g	7	St. Cedda. Biſhop of London
A	8	St. William, Biſhop of York.
b	9	St. Adrian, Abbot.
c	10	St. Setherd, V.
d	11	St. Hyginus, P. M.
e	12	St. Benedict, Abb. of Worceſt.
f	13	St. Kentigerne, Abbot.
g	14	St. Hillary, B. and Conf.
A	15	St. Paul, firſt Hermit, &c. S. Maur. Abb.
b	16	St. Marcellus, Pope and M.
c	17	St. Anthony Abbot.
d	18	Chair of St. Peter at Rome, St. Priſca.
e	19	St. Wolſtan, Biſhop of Worcheſter.
f	20	St. Fabian and Sebaſtian, Mart.
g	21	St. Agnes, V. and M.
A	22	St. Vincent. and Anaſtatius, M.
b	23	St. Emerentia, V. and M.
c	24	St. Timothy B. and M.
d	25	CONVERSION of St. PAUL.
e	26	St. Policarp, B. and M.
f	27	St. John Chryſoſtom, B. Conf. & Doct.
g	28	St. Agnes's Apparition.
A	29	St. Gildas, Abbot.
b	30	St. Martina, V. and M.
c	31	St. Adamian, Prieſt.

d	1	St. Ignatius, B. and M. V. S. Br.	*Faſt.*
e	2	PURIFICATION of the B. V. Mary.	
f	3	St. Blaſe, B. and M.	
g	4	St. Gilbert, Conf.	
A	5	St. Agatha, V. and M.	
b	6	St. Dorothy, V. and M.	
c	7	St. Richard, King.	
d	8	St. Edelflede, Abbeſs.	
e	9	St. Appollonia, V and M.	
f	10	St. William, Duke of Aq. and St. Scholaſ-	
g	11	tica, V.	
A	12	St. Edilward, B.	
b	13	St. Ermenild, Queen of Mercia.	
c	14	St. Valentine, Prieſt and Martyr.	
d	15	St. Fauſtin and Jovita, Martyrs.	
e	16	St. Tancone, B.	
f	17	St. Finan, B.	
g	18	St. Simeon, B. and M.	
A	19	St. Acca, B.	
b	20	St. Mildred, V.	
c	21	St. Cimbert, B.	
d	22	Chair of St. Peter at Antioch.	
e	23	St. Milburg, V.	
f	24	St. MATTHIAS, Apoſtle.	
g	25	St. Furſeus, Abbot.	
A	26	St. John B.	
b	27	St. Sexulph, B.	
c	28	St. Oſwald, B. of York	

On Leap years, FEBRUARY hath 29 Days.

d	1	St. David, B.
e	2	St. Chad. B.
f	3	St. Wenlock, Abbot.
g	4	St. Caſimir, Conf.
A	5	St. Lucius, P. and M.
b	6	St. Frodoline, Abbot.
c	7	St. Thomas of Aquine Conf. and Dr. and
d	8	St. Perpetua and Felicitas, M.
e	9	St. Franciſca Romana, and forty holy Mar-
f	10	tyrs.
g	11	St. Oſwin, King and Martyr.
A	12	St. Gregory, Pope, Conf. and Dr.
b	13	St. Vigan Monk.
c	14	St. Ceonulph, King.
d	15	St. Ariſtobulus, Biſhop.
e	16	St. Alred, Abbot.
f	17	St. PATRICK, B. and Conf.
g	18	St. Edward, K. and M.
A	19	St. JOSEPH, Conf.
b	20	St. Joachim, Conf.
c	21	St. Benedict, the great Abbot and Founder
d	22	of that Holy Order.
e	23	St. Edgbert, King.
f	24	St. Lanfrank, B. of Cant. *Faſt.*
g	25	ANNUNCIATION of the V. Mary.
A	26	St. William of Norwich, M.
b	27	St. Archibald, Abbot.
c	28	St. Fremond, King and M.
d	29	St. Baldred, Conf.
e	30	St. Patrone, B.
f	31	Tranſl. of St. Adolme, B.

e	1	Converſion of St. Mary Magdalen.
f	2	St. Francis of Paula Conf.
g	3	St. Richard, B. of Chicheſter.
A	4	St. Guire, Prieſt.
b	5	St. Vincent, Conf.
c	6	St. Ethelwold, King.
d	7	St. Sigene, Abbot.
g	8	St. Duvianus, Conf.
A	9	St. Frithſtan, Biſhop.
b	10	St Eſchillus, B. and Conf.
c	11	St. Leo, Pope and Conf.
d	12	St. Hugh, Biſhop of. Roan.
e	13	St. Hermenegild, M.
f	14	St. Tiburtius, &c. M.
g	15	Tranſl. of St. Oſwald.
A	16	Tranſl. of St. Alban.
b	17	St. Anicetus, Pope and M.
c	18	St. Oſwin, Monk.
d	19	St. Elphege, Biſhop of Canterbury.
e	20	St. Ceadwal, King.
f	21	St. Anſelm, B. and Conf.
g	22	St. Sother, and Caius; Popes and Martyrs.
A	23	St. George, Martyr.
b	24	St. Melitus, Biſhop.
c	25	St. Mark, Evangeliſt.
d	26	St. Cletus, and Marcellinus, Popes and M.
e	27	St. Walbourg, V.
f	28	St. Vitalis, M.
g	29	St. Peter, M.
A	30	St. Catherine of Sienna. Virg.

b	1	St. PHILIP and JACOB, Apoſtles.
c	2	St. Athanaſius, B. and Conf.
d	3	INVENT. of the HOLY CROSS.
e	4	St. Monica, Widow.
f	5	St. Algive, Queen.
g	6	St. John Port. Latin.
A	7	St. Staniſlaus. B. M. St. John Beverly.
b	8	Apparition of St. Michael.
c	9	St. Greg. Nazianzen, B. and Conf.
d	10	St. Gordian and Epimachus, M.
e	11	St. Fremund, King, and M.
f	12	St. Nereus, &c. M.
g	13	St. Mervin, V.
A	14	St. Boniface, M.
b	15	St. Dymna, V. and M.
c	16	St. Ubald B. and Conf.
d	17	Tranſlation of 11,000 Virgins.
e	18	St. Sewal, B.
f	19	St. Pudentiana, V.
g	20	St. Ethelbert, King and Martyr.
A	21	St. Godrick, Hermit.
b	22	St. Julia, V.
c	23	St. William of Rocheſter.
d	24	St. Joan, Widow.
	25	St. Urban, P. and St. Philip Nereus.
e	26	St. Auſtin, Biſhop of Cant.
g	27	St. Bede, P. and St. John, P. and M.
A	28	St. Jonnas, Abbot.
b	29	St. Burien, V.
c	30	St. Felix, Pope and M.
d	31	St. Petronilla, Virgin.

e	1	St. Romuald, B.
f	2	St. Marcellin, &c. M.
g	3	St. Eleutherius, Hermit.
A	4	St. Petrock, B. of Cornwal.
b	5	St. Boniface, B. and M.
c	6	St. Norbert, B. and Conf.
d	7	St. Robert, Abbot.
e	8	St. William, B. of York,
f	9	St. Primus and Felician, M.
g	10	St. Margaret, Queen of Scots,
A	11	St. BARNABY, Apoſtle,
b	12	St. Baſilides, &c. M.
c	13	St. Anthony of Padua, Conf.
d	14	St. Baſil, B. Conf. and Doct.
e	15	St. Vitus, &c. M.
f	16	St. Richard of Chicheſter.
g	17	St. Botolph, Abbot.
A	18	St. Marcus and Marceline, M.
b	19	St. Gervaſe and Protaſe, M.
c	20	St. Edward, King and Martyr, and St. Silverius, Prieſt and Martyr.
d	21	
e	22	St. Alban, Protomartyr, and Paulinus, Biſhop. *Faſt.*
f	23	
g	24	NATIVITY of St. John Baptiſt.
A	25	St. Amphibalus, M.
b	26	St. John and Paul, M.
c	27	St. Levine, B. and M.
d	28	St. Leo, Pope and Conf. *Faſt.*
e	29	St. PETER and PAUL, Apoſtles
f	30	Commemoration of St. Paul

g	1	St. Romwald, B.
A	2	Viſitation of the B. V. Mary.
b	3	St. Proceſſus, and Martinian, M.
c	4	St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal.
d	5	St. Mudwene, Abbeſs.
e	6	St. Sexburge, Queen.
f	7	Tranſlation of St, Thomas, of Cant.
g	8	St. Grimbald, Abbot.
A	9	St. Edilburg, Queen.
b	10	Seven Brethren, M. and St Ruſina.
c	11	St. Pius, Pope and M.
d	12	St. Nabor and Felix. M.
e	13	St. Anacletus, Pope and M.
f	14	St. Bonaventure, B. Conf. and Doct.
g	15	St. Swithin, B of Winchester.
A	16	St. Oſmond, B. of Sarum.
b	17	St. Kenelm, K. and M. and St Alexus.
c	18	St Simphoroſa, &c. M.
d	19	St. Dimon, Monk
e	20	St. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr,
f	21	St. Praxedes, Virgin.
g	22	St. Mary Magdalen.
A	23	St. Appollinaris, B. and M.
b	24	St. Chriſtina, Virg. and M.
c	25	St. JAMES, Apoſtle
d	26	St. ANN, Mother of the B. V. Mary
e	27	St. Pantaleon, M. and Joſ. of Arim.
f	28	St. Nazarius Celſus &c. P. and M.
g	29	St. Martha Virg and St Felix, P.
A	30	St. Abdo and Senen, M
b	31	St Ignatius, Found. of the Soct. of Jeſus,

c	1	St. Peter ad Vincula.	
d	2	St. Stephen, Pope and Martyr,	
e	3	Invent. St. Stephen Protom.	
f	4	St. Dominic, Conf. Found. of Dom.	
g	5	Our B. Lady ad Nives,	
A	6	Transfiguration of our Lord,	
b	7	St. Donatus, B. and M.	
c	8	St. Cyriacus, &c. M.	
d	9	St. Gilbert, Biſhop of Chicheſter,	*Faſt.*
e	10	St. LAURENCE, D. M.	
f	11	St. Clare, Virg.	
g	12	St. Hippolitus and Caſſianus,	
A	13	St. Euſebius, Conf.	
b	14		*Faſt*
c	15	ASSUMPTION of the B. V.	
d	16	St. Thomas Monk and M.	
e	17	St. Thomas of Hertford.	
f	18	St. Helen, Empreſs.	
g	19	St. Clintank, King and M.	
A	20	St. Bernard, Abbot.	
b	21	St. Richard of St. Andrews,	
c	22	St. Timothy and his fellow Martyrs,	
d	23	St. Juſtin, Monk and M.	
e	24	St. BARTHOLOMEW, Apoſtle.	
f	25	St. Lewis, King of France, Conf.	
g	26	St. Decuman, Hermet,	
A	27	St. Zepherine, Pope and M.	
b	28	Decollation of St. John Baptiſt,	
c	29	St. Auſtin, B. and Doct.	
d	30	St. Felix and Adauctus, M.	
e	31	St. Adrian, B. and Conf.	

SEPTEMBER hath xxx Days.

f	1	St. Giles, Abbot.	
g	2	St. Adaman, Abbot.	
A	3	St. Foilian, B. and M.	
b	4	Tranſlation of St. Cuthbert, B.	
c	5	St. Altho, Abbot.	
d	6	St. Bega, V. and St. Magnus, Ab.	
e	7	Tranſlation of St. Dunſtan, B.	*Faſt.*
f	8	NATIVITY of the B. V. MARY.	
g	9	St. Gorgonius, M.	
A	10	St Nicholas of Tolentine, Conf.	
b	11	St. Protus, and Hyacinthus, M.	
c	12	St. Eanſwide, Prieſt,	
d	13	St. Wenefride, Abbeſs.	
e	14	Exaltation of the Holy Croſs.	
f	15	St. Nicomedes, M.	
g	16	St. Cornelius and Cyprian, M.	
A	17	St. Stephen and Socrates, M.	
b	18	Tranſlation of St. Winock.	
c	19	St. Januarius, *&c.* M.	
d	20	St. Euſtachius, *&c.* M.	*Faſt*
e	21	St. MATTHEW, Apoſtle and Evan.	
f	22	St. Maurice, *&c.* M.	
g	23	St. Tecla, V. and M. St. Linus, P. M.	
A	24	St. Winibald, Abot.	
b	25	St. Ceolfride, Abbot.	
c	26	St. Cyprian and Juſtina, M.	
d	27	St. Coſmas and Damian, M.	
e	28	St. Lioba, Abbeſs.	
f	29	Dedication of St. MICHAEL, Archan.	
g	30	St. Jerom Pr. Conf. Doct.	

a	1	St. Remigius, B. and Conf.
b	2	St. Thomas, B. of Hereford.
c	3	St. Gerard, Abbot.
d	4	St. Francis, Conf. Founder of Franciſcans
e	5	St. Placidus, &c. M.
f	6	St. Bruno, Conf.
g	7	St. Mark, Pope and Conf.
a	8	St. Bridget, Widow,
b	9	St. Denais, &c. M.
c	10	St. Paulin, B. of York.
d	11	St. Edilburg, Abbeſs.
e	12	St Wilfred, B. of York.
f	13	Tranſl. of St. Edward, King and Conf.
g	14	St. Caliſtus, Pope and M.
a	15	St Tereſa, Virg.
b	16	St. Lullus, B. of Mentz.
c	17	Tranſlation of St. Audry.
d	18	St. Luke Evangeliſt.
e	19	St. Fridefwid, V.
f	20	St. Wendelin, Abbot.
g	21	St. Urſula, M. and St. Hilarian.
a	22	St. Cordula, V. and M.
b	23	St. Sira, V.
c	24	St. Maglore, B.
d	25	St. Chryſanthus and Daria, M.
e	26	St. Evariſt, Pope and M.
f	27	St. Ivo, Conf. *Faſt.*
g	28	St. SIMON and JUDE, Apoſtles.
a	29	St. Eadfine, Biſhop of Cant.
b	30	St. Egelnoth, Biſhop of Cant.
c	31	St. Foilan, B. and M. *Faſt.*

d	1	The FEAST of ALL-SAINTS.
e	2	Commemoration of all Souls.
f	3	St. Winefred, V. and M.
g	4	St. Vitalis Agricola, M.
A	5	St. Malachy, B.
b	6	St. Winock, Abbot,
c	7	St. Willebroad, B. and Conf.
d	8	Four crowned Martyrs.
e	9	Dedica. of our Sav. Church, &c.
f	10	St. Tryphon, M.
g	11	St. Martin, B. and M.
A	12	St. Martin, Pope and Conf.
b	13	St. Kilian, B.
c	14	St. LAURENCE Biſhop of DUBLIN.
d	15	St. Malcome, B.
e	16	St. Edmond, B. of Cant.
f	17	St. Greg. Thaumaturgus,
g	18	Dedica. of St. Peter's Church.
A	19	St. Pontion P. and M.
b	20	St. Edmond, K. and M.
c	21	Preſentation of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary.
d	22	St. Cicily, Virg. and M.
e	23	St. Clement, Pope and M.
f	24	St. Chryſogonus, M.
g	25	St. Catherine, Virg. and M.
A	26	St. Peter of Alexandria, B. and M.
b	27	St. Oda, Virgin of Scotland.
c	28	St. Edwald, Hermit.
d	29	St. Saturnine, M. *Faſt.*
e	30	St. ANDREW, Apoſtle.

f	1	St. Daniel, B. of Bangor.
g	2	St. Francis Xaverius, Conf.
A	3	St. Lucius, King of Britain.
b	4	St. Barbara Virg.
c	5	St. Sabbas, Abb.
d	6	St. Nicholas, B. and Conf.
e	7	St. Ambroſe, B. Conf and Doct.
f	8	CONCEPTION, of the B. V. MARY.
g	9	St. Ethelgine, Abbeſs.
A	10	St. Melchiades, Pope and M.
b	11	St. Damaſcus, Pope and M.
c	12	St. Elfrede, Virgin of Crowland.
d	13	St. Lucy, V. and M.
e	14	St. Mimborine, Abbot.
f	15	St. Hilda, Abbot, and St. Euſebius, M.
g	16	St. Bean, B.
A	17	St. Terra, Abbeſs.
b	18	St. Winebald, Abbot.
c	19	St. Micarius, Abbot.
d	20	St. Comogel, Abbot. *Faſt.*
e	21	St. THOMAS, Apoſtle.
f	22	St. Hildelide, V.
g	23	St. Inthware, V.
A	24	St. Ruth, Monk.
b	25	NATIVITY of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.
c	26	St. Stephen, firſt M.
d	27	St. JOHN, Apoſtle and Evangeliſt.
e	28	HOLY INNOCENTS, M.
f	29	St. THOMAS, B. Canter. M.
g	30	St. EUSTACH, Abbot.
A	31	St. SILVESTER, Pope and Conf.

EAster-Day, with the two Days next following
Aſcenſion of our Lord.
Whit-ſunday, with the two Days next following
Corpus-Chriſti-Day.

MOVEABLE *Faſting-Days.*

All the Week-Days of *Lent*; beginning at *Aſh-Wedneſday*.

Ember days four times a Year, *viz.*
Wedneſdays, *Fridays*, and *Saturdays*.

1. Next after the firſt *Sunday* in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitſun week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*, being the Exaltation of the *Croſs*.
4. Next after the thirteenth of *December*, being St. *Lucy's* Day.

Days of Abſtinence from Fleſh, tho' not Faſts of Obligation.

All *Fridays* and *Saturdays* except thoſe in *Lent*, and thoſe on whom *Eves* or *Ember-days* fall.

All *Sundays* in *Lent*.

The three *Rogation-days*, viz. *Monday*, *Tueſday*, and *Wedneſday*, before *Aſcenſion-day*.

St. *Mark's* Day, unleſs it falls in *Eaſter-week*.

The Time of Marriage.

The ſolemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the firſt *Sunday* in *Advent*, till after *Twelfth-day*; and from the beginning of *Lent* till *Low-Sunday*: And all other Times it may be ſolemnized.

Neceſſary Rules for a Chriſtian.

YOU muſt often examine your Thoughts, Words, and Actions, eſpecially after much Buſineſs, Speech, &c. that you may diſcern and amend your Faults.

Hold

Hold your Peace in ſuch Things as belong not to you; and where your Speech is not for the Honour of God, or Good of your Neighbour.

Often call to mind your paſt Life, and what our Saviour ſuffered for you every Hour of his. You muſt live as though you had nothing, and yet poſſeſſed all Things: And remember that Meat, Drink and Cloaths are a Chriſtian's Riches.

Offer yourſelf entirely to God, and tho' you have nothing to requite his Favours with, but yourſelf, you will be comforted when you conſider that, *He gives all that gives himſelf.* The Apoſtles left their poor Boats and Nets, and received for them an ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferred before thoſe of the richeſt Perſons.

He eaſily parts with all Things, who always thinks that he muſt die, and be taken from them.

In open Aſſemblies, uſe no extravagant or unuſual Geſture: but in all Things obſerve a grave Modeſty and Diſcretion.

In all Things deſire and prefer that which conduceth moſt to the ſervice and Glory of God, as to comfort the Afflicted, reconcile ſuch as are at Variance; viſit the ſick, and ſuch as are in Priſon; and relieve the Poor.

Never go to Bed with any Diſquiet on your Mind, but endeavour to pacify your Conſcience by Confeſſion, or an Act of Contrition, if there be occaſion for it.

Every Eight Days confeſs your Sins. Often make Acts of Contrition, and daily uſe Aſpirations, or ejaculatory Prayers, that ſo you may prevent the Deceit of the Devil.

A Thankſ-

A Thanksgiving taken out of Bona Mors.

PErmit me not, O Circle and Center of all Goodness! to leave the World without petitioning your Church Militant and Triumphant, to join in Acts of Thanksgiving, for innumerable Favours. I humbly thank you for bringing me, a miserable Creature, out of nothing, postponing infinite others who would have served you more faithfully. You have preserved me in many imminent Dangers both of Soul and Body; you dy'd for me, sinking in an abyss of sorrow and Blood, you have fed me with your precious Body and Blood; you have often taken on your blessed shoulders the lost sheep, and caused the Angels to rejoice at my Repentance; you have shewn immense Patience in bearing with my enormous Crimes. For these and all others I am ignorant of Lord Jesus, I offer the great Tribute, thirty three Years Thanksgiving which you paid to the eternal Father, when you were on Earth. Now crown the noble Work, and bless my passing away, that I may make one of the select Number, who render thee everlasting Praises.

The CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

The Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father who art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name, &c.

The Angelical Salutation.

HAIL Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, &c.

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, &c.

The

The Ten Commandments.

I. I am the Lord thy God, thou ſhalt have no other Gods but me.
II. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of God in vain.
III. Remember to keep holy the Sabbath Day.
IV. Honour thy Father and Mother.
V. Thou ſhalt not kill.
VI. Thou ſhalt not commit Adultery.
VII. Thou ſhalt not Steal.
VIII. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe Witneſs.
IX. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy Neighbour's Wife.
X. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy Neighbour's Goods.

The Seven Sacraments.

1. Baptiſm, Matth. 28. 19. 2. Confirmation, Acts 8, 17. 3. Euchariſt, Matth. 26, 26. 4. Penance, John 20, 23. 5. Extreme Unction, James 5. 14. 6. Holy Orders, Matth. 26. 7. Matrimony, Matth. 19. 6.

The Three Theological Virtues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

1 Prudence. 2 Juſtice 3 Fortitude. 4 Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt.

1. Wiſdom. 2 Underſtanding. 3. Counſel, 4. Fortitude. 5. Knowledge. 6 Godlineſs. 7. The Fear of our Lord.

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.

1. Charity. 2. Joy 3. Peace. 4. Patience. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodneſs. 7. Longanimity. 8. Mildneſs. 9 Faith. 10. Modeſty. 11. Continency. 12. Chaſtity.

Two Precepts of Charity.

1. Thou ſhalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole Heart, with thy whole Soul, with all thy ſtrength, and with all thy Mind.

2. And

2. And thy Neighbour as thyself.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. To keep certain appointed Days Holy, which obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile Works.

2. To observe the commanded Days of Fast and Abstinence.

3. To pay Tythes to your Pastor.

4. To confess your Sins at least once a Year.

5. To receive the blessed Sacrament, at *Easter*, or thereabouts.

6. Not to marry at certain Times, or within certain Degrees of Kindred, nor privately without Witness.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

To feed the Hungry. To give Drink to the Thirsty. To cloath the Naked. To visit and ransom Captives. To Harbour the Harbourless. To visit the sick. To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

To correct the sinner. To instruct the Ignorant, To counsel the Doubtful. To comfort the Sorowful. To bear Wrongs patiently. To forgive all Injuries. To pray for the Living and the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

1 Blessed are the Poor in Spirit; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2 Blessed are the Meek, for they shall possess the Land.

3, Blessed are they that Mourn; for they shall be comforted.

4, Blessed are they that Hunger and Thirst for Righteousness; for they shall be filled.

5, Blessed

5. Blessed are the Merciful; for they shall find Mercy.

6. Blessed are the clean in Heart; for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the Peace-makers; for they shall be called the Sons of God.

8. Blessed are they who suffer Persecution for Righteousness; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of SIN.

Sin is two-fold, Original and Actual, Actual Sin is divided into Mortal and Venial.

Seven Capital Sins, commonly called Mortal, or Deadly Sins.

Pride, Covetousness, Lust, Anger, Gluttony, Envy and Sloth.

Contrary Virtues.

Humility, Liberality, Chastity, Meekness, Temperance, Brotherly love, Diligence.

Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of God's Mercy. 2. Despair. 3. Impugning the known Truth. 4. Envy at another's spiritual Good. 5. Obstinacy in Sin. 6. Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a Penitent Sinner.

Contrition of Heart. Entire confession to a Priest, Capable and approv'd Satisfaction by Work. True Contrition consists in a hearty Displeasure at Sin past for the Love of God, and full Resolution not to sin any more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

1. Wilful Murder. 2. Sodomy. 3. Oppression of the Poor. 4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

Nine ways of being accessary to another Person's Sin.

1. By Counsel. 2. By Command. 3. By Consent. 4. By Provocation. 5. By Praise or Flattery

tery. 6. By Concealment. 7. By Partaking. 8. By Silence. 9. By Defence of the ill done.

Three eminent good Works.

1. Alms deeds, or Works of Mercy. 2. Prayer. 3. Fasting.

Three Evangelical Counsels.

1. Voluntary Poverty. 2. Perpetual Chastity. 3. Entire Obedience.

The Four last Things to be remembered.

1. Death. 2. Judgment. 3. Hell. 4. Heaven.

An Instruction for the Morning.

1*st*. WHen thou awakest, bless thyself with the sign of the Cross, and pray to God that he would so enlighten thee with the Light of his holy Spirit, that thou be not enticed to consent to Sin, and consequently seduced unto Death.

2*dly*. When thou hast put on thy Cloaths, give not thyself to babling or vain Fancies, but lift up thy Heart to God in Silence, and prepare thyself to pray as hereafter follows.

3*dly*. After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with thyself not to commit willingly that Day any thing, whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.

4*thly*. It is very necessary to call to Mind thy Affairs with Quietness of Spirit, and resolve with thyself how to spend the Day to come.

A Prayer, to be said when you awake from Sleep.

O Holy Trinity one God, defend me this Day from the Deceit and Temptations of the Devil; keep me from all mortal Sin, and still preserve me from a sudden and unprovided Death: Raise up, O God, my Body from Sleep and Drowsiness, and my Soul from Sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy Name; to whom belongs

longs all Benediction, and Honour, and Wisdom, and Thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your Uprising.

In the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, crucified, I arise: bless me, O Lord, Govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good Works this Day and for ever: And after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness, *Amen.*

When you are out of your Bed.

O dear Jesus, the everlasting Repose of thy Elect, when will the Hour come that my poor Soul shall enter into those happy Regions of Peace and Rest, prepared for us in thy celestial Glory?

In putting on your Cloaths.

O sweet Jesu, that the shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all manner of Grace and Virtue, *Amen.*

When you have put on your Cloaths

O most amiable Jesu, the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the Wedding Garment of divine Love, and perpetual Charity, *Amen.*

In washing your Hands, Joy,

O my Lord God, who so lovedst us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; purify I beseech thee, my Heart and Hands, from all the Spots of Filth and Sin, *Amen.*

In washing your Mouth.

O divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of thy heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable Words, that my Mouth may never open but to thy Praise, and the Benefit of others.

In washing your Eyes.

O true and indeficient Light, who enlightenest every one that comes into the World; enlighten the Eyes of my Soul, that in all Things I may perfectly see, and perform thy blessed Will and Pleasure, *Amen.*

The BLESSING.

God the Father bless me; Jesus Christ defend and keep me; the Virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and direct me, now and for ever, *Amen.*

A TESTAMENT of the Soul, to be made by a good Christian every Day.

In Nomine Domini, Amen.

I Bequeath my Soul to God, my Body to the Earth, Rottenness and Worms.

I abandon freely all temporal Goods, which are but mere Vanity.

I repent with all my Heart of my Sins, and that for the Love of God

I pardon with my Heart and Soul all my Enemies.

I believe in God, one in Essence, and three in Persons; Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, Creator, Conservator, and Remunerator, all Powerful, all Good, all Bountiful, all Wise: that the second Person, who is the Son of God, became Man, and died upon the Cross, to save me, and whatsoever the holy Catholic, Apostolic, and Roman Church doth propose unto me to believe.

I hope by the Bounty of God, thro' the Merits of my dear Saviour Jesus Christ, the Remission of all my Sins, and Life everlasting.

I love

I love God for his own ſake alone, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength.

I reſign myſelf purely, entirely, and abſolutely to the Diſpoſition of his moſt holy and always adorable Will, being ready to do and ſuffer, to be healthy and ſick, to live and die, when and after what Manner he pleaſes; his holy Will be done, *Amen.*

I recommend my Soul, and all that I am, to the Interceſſion of the glorious Virgin Mary, my good mother and Advocate, to St. Joſeph, and my Angel Guardian, and to all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, whom I moſt humbly beſeech to aſſiſt me at the Hour of my Death.

For my laſt Words, I ſay in profound Humility, and Contrition of Heart, Jeſus, Maria, deſiring to die in their bleſſed Arms; and when my Tongue cannot pronounce thoſe holy Names, I deſire to do it with my Heart.

If my Heart ſhould fail me, with my Judgment: I ſay them now for then, with all Affection and poſſible Submiſſion, Jeſus, Maria.

Nos cum prole pia, benedicat Virgo Maria.

Virgin mother I humbly crave,
Thy Bleſſing, and thy Son's to have.

An Exercise for Morning.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the Holy and Undivided Trinity, now, and for ever, *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. *Hail Mary*, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

I Confeſs to Almighty God, to the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, to bleſſed St. *Michael* the *Arch-Angel*, to bleſſed St. *John Baptiſt*, to the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievouſly ſinned in Thought, Word and Deed, *Thro' my Fault, Thro' my Fault, Thro' my exceeding great Fault:* Therefore I beſeech the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the bleſſed St. *Michael* the *Arch-Angel*, the bleſſed St. *John Baptiſt*, the holy Apoſtles, St *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth, have Mercy on me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to everlaſting Life, *Amen.*

May the Almighty Hand of our Merciful God give me Pardon, Abſolution, and full Remiſſion of all my Sins, *Amen.*

O Lord God Almighty, who haſt cauſed us to come to the Beginning of this Day; ſave us by thy Power; that this Day we fall into no Sin, but that always our Words may proceed, and our Thoughts and Works may be directed to do thy Juſtice: Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Amen.*

O Moſt

O Moſt ſweet Saviour Jeſus Chriſt open thou my Heart and Lips to praiſe and glorify thy holy Name, which above all Names is bleſſed, purify my Soul from all evil and perverſe Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bleſs thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And becauſe thro' thy only Goodneſs I am created to the praiſe and glory of thy holy Name; grant, I beſeech thee, that in the Sight of thy divine Majeſty, I may faithfully ſerve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

ALmighty God! who dwelling in the higheſt Heavens, vouchſafeſt to regard the loweſt Creature on Earth, I humbly adore thy ſacred Majeſty, and with all the Forces of my Soul, exalt and praiſe thy Name for the infinite Bleſſings thou haſt ſo freely beſtowed on me: For electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thy own Image, for redeeming me by thy Son, and ſanctifying me with thy holy Spirit, for preſerving me in all the Chances and Encounters of this Life, and raiſing up my

Thoughts to the Hope of a better; and particularly for thy gracious Protection from the Dangers of this Night, and bringing me ſafely to the beginning of this Day: Continue, O Lord, thy Mercy to me, and as thou haſt awakened my Body from Sleep, ſo raiſe my Soul from Sin, that I may walk ſoberly and chaſtly, as in the Day, in all holy Obedience before thy Face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the Evils of this Day, and guide my Feet in the ways of Peace; ſtrengthen my Reſolution to embrace with Gladneſs the Opportunities of doing good, and carefully avoid all Occaſions of Sin, eſpecially thoſe which I have found by Experience to be moſt dangerous to my Soul: And when thro' Frailty I forget thee, do thou in thy Mercy remember me, that as I often fall by the evil Inclination of my Nature, I may always riſe again by the Aſſiſtance of thy Grace. Make me diligent in the Duties of my Calling and State of Life, and not too ollicitous for the Succeſs of my Affairs, but in all the Miſeries and Croſſes of this World, abſolutely ſubmit to thy divine Pleaſure, and wholly rely on thy

merciful

merciful Providence: Let thy Bleſſings be upon my Actions, and thy Grace direct my Intentions, that the whole Courſe of my Life, and the principal Deſign of my Heart, may always tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, the good of others, and the eternal Salvation of my own Soul, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End, *Amen.*

Give me Grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandeſt, and command what thou pleaſeſt.

Give me Grace to ſuffer what thou permitteſt, and permit what thou pleaſeſt.

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, deſcend upon me and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A Devout Recommendation, which may be uſed every Morning, or at any other Time.

I Adore and glorify thee, O bleſſed Trinity, God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt; I offer myſelf to thy divine Majeſty, humbly beſeeching thee to take from me and from all the faithful whatever diſpleaſes thee,

and

and to give us that which is grateful in thy Sight. Grant that we may here do what thou commandeſt, and hereafter receive what thou promiſeſt.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, *my Wife and Children, my Father and Mother, my Brethren and Siſters*, my Kindred and Benefactors, my Friends and Acquaintance, all my neareſt and deareſt Relations, and all thoſe for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the Holy Catholic Church. To thee I commend this Kingdom and our gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour and reverence thee, all may Love thee, and be beloved by thee. Reduce thoſe that err, and bring them again into the way. Aboliſh Hereſies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord thy Grace, and keep us in thy Peace; may thy holy Will be done, and not ours. Comfort all thoſe that lead their Lives in Sorrow, Miſery, or Temptations, and mercifully relieve them in their Afflictions, whether ſpiritual or corporal. Laſtly, I recommend all univerſally to

thy

thy holy Protection, that thou mayeſt vouchſafe to the Living Forgiveneſs of their Sins, and to the Souls departed, everlaſting Reſt, *Amen.*

Another.

INto the Hands of thy unſpeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senſes, my Words, my Thoughts, and all my Actions, with all the neceſſities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Converſation, the Courſe and End of my Life, the Day and Hour of my Death, my Reſt and Reſurrection, with thy Saints and Elect,

A Prayer for Perſeverance in Goodneſs.

GRant, O my Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that I may perſevere in good Purpoſes, and in thy holy Service, to my Death; and that I may now, this preſent Day, perfectly beign; for all I have hitherto done is nothing, *Amen.*

A Prayer to our bleſſed LADY.

HAil, O moſt-holy and bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, full of celeſtial Grace, and repleniſhed with Beauty and Comelineſs, of whom and by whom, it pleaſed our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the Brightneſs of his

his Father's Glory, to be born and nouriſhed; obtain for me, O bleſſed Lady, of thy only begotten Son, whatſoever thou knoweſt to be neceſſary for the Salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother of God, help my Frailty and Weakneſs, aſſiſt me this Day in all my Calamities, Temptations, and Dangers, but eſpecially at the Hour of my Death; vouchſafe not to depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection, I may be ſafe, in that laſt and dangerous Battle, *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian ANGEL.

O Angel of God, to whoſe holy Care I am committed, by thy ſupernal Clemency, illuminate, defend, and govern me this Day, in all my Thoughts, Words and Actions, *Amen.*

Bleſs us, O Lord and preſerve us from all Evil, and bring us to eternal Life: And may the Souls of the faithful thro' the Mercy of God reſt in Peace, *Amen.*

A BLESSING.

THE Peace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the virtue of his ſacred Paſſion, the Sign of the Holy Croſs, the Purity and Humility of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the Protection of the Angels, and Interceſſion of the Saints and Elect of God, be

be with me, and defend me, now and in the Hour of my Death, ſweet Jeſus, *Amen.*

PRAYERS *to be ſaid at* NIGHT, *before going to* BED.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt, *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever, *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. *Hail* Mary, *&c.*

I believe in God, &c.

O Eternal, Infinite, and Almighty God! whoſe Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain, look down on thy unworthy Servant proſtrate at the Feet of thy Mercy, and humbly confeſſing to thee in the Sight of all thy holy Angels and bleſſed Saints, the Sinfulneſs and Vanity of my Life, but eſpecially the Tranſgreſſions of this Day, by which I have ſo lately offended thy divine Majeſty and ſo grievouſly wounded my own Soul.

I confeſs to Almighty God, to the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, to bleſſed St. *Michael* the *Arch-Angel*, to bleſſed St. *John Baptiſt*, to the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievouſly ſinned in Thought,

Word

Word and Deed, *Thro' my Fault, Thro' my Fault, Thro' my very great Fault.*

Here examine diligently, what Sins you may have fallen into this Day, by Thought, Word, Deed, or Omiſſion; and humbly confeſſing them, Say,

OF theſe, and all other my Sins, I moſt earneſtly repent, and am heartily ſorry for every Thought, Word, and Deed, by which I have diſpleaſed the Eyes of thy Glory, and provoked thy Wrath and Indignation againſt me eſpecially for Diſobedience to ſo holy a Law, and extreme Ingratitude to ſo gracious and bountiful a God. O Lord, I acknowledge that I have not merited the leaſt of thy Mercies, but have deſerved the greateſt of thy Judgments; but thou haſt revealed thyſelf to be a God of Pity and Compaſſion, forgiving the Iniquities of ſuch as truly repent, and, abſolving all thoſe that voluntary condemn themſelves: Wherefore, with a penitent and contrite Heart, I freely confeſs the guiltineſs of my own Conſcience,

Conſcience, and humbly offer theſe Prayers, &c. to thee for my Penance.

Say ſome Prayers, or do ſome other pious Act for your Penance. Then ſay,

BUT ſince my unworthineſs and many Imperfections moſt juſtly diſcourage me from preſuming on my own Performances, and the Riches of thy Mercies have provided for us a multitude of acceptable Interceſſors; therefore, I beſeech the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the bleſſed St. *Michael* the *Archangel*, the bleſſed St. *John* Baptiſt, the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth, have Mercy upon me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to everlaſting Life, *Amen.*

May the Almighty Hand of our Merciful God give me Pardon, Abſolution, and full Remiſſion of all my Sins, *Amen.*

And now, O moſt gracious and liberal Benefactor, with my whole ſtrength, with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body, I praiſe and magnify thy Name, for thy great and innumerable Benefits, proceed-

ing purely from thy Bounty, and intended wholly for my Good: particularly for preserving me this Day, amidst so many Dangers incident to my Condition, and delivering me from so many Calamities and Miseries as are due to my Sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate end of my Being, and supreme Perfection of my Nature; under the Shadow of thy Wings is perpetual Repose, and from the Light of thy countenance flows eternal Joy and Felicity; to thee be Glory and Honour, to thee Adoration and Obedience from all thy Creatures for ever, *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the Day to labour, and the Night to take our Rest, as I praise thee for the Blessings of this Day past, so I beseech thee for thy Protection this Night to come: Let the Eye of thy Providence watch over me, and thy holy Angels pitch their Tents about me, that being safely delivered from all Dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate Sleep, I may be the better enabled to perform the Employments of my Calling and State of Life, and faithfully persevere in the Duties of thy Ser-

vice;

vice; and so daily advance to new Victories over my Passions, and a more perfect Observance of thy Commandments, till having passed my Days in thy Fear, I may end them in thy Favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom: Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorify, *&c. as in Page* 31.

An Act of CONTRITION.

O Dreadful Lord and most indulgent Father! I wretched Worm, have sinned against Heaven and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much less to be accounted thy Child, having repaid so much Bounty with Contempt, and so many Benefits with Ingratitude: Where shall I find Punishment enough to be revenged of my Sins, and Tears enough to wash away my iniquities? Alas! I grieve not at those Pains, which I have deserved for my Rebellion; it only pierces my Heart that I have offended a God, who ought to be beloved and honoured above all Things.

What ſhall I ſay, dear Lord, in Deteſtation of the Crimes I have committed? What ſhall I do to prevent my future Relapſes? Father from henceforth the Face of Sin ſhall be more hideous to me than Hell, and the leaſt Temptation to it more frightful than Death. Forgive, Almighty Lord, forgive; and have not the Sins of my paſt Life in Remembrance. Why ſhould the Almighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incenſed againſt ſo poor, ſo contemptible an Object? Look upon me (O my God) not in thy Anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite Mercy: For thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as Clay in thy Hands. thou canſt with thoſe Waters, drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanſe our Pollutions; and with the Mixture of one Drop of his Blood, mould us again into Veſſels of Honour. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for Pardon; upon thee only do I depend and call for Aſſiſtance, that I may hereafter conſtantly ſerve thee with a true and faithful Obedience, and inſeparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect Love for ever. *Amen.*

A PRAYER for the DEAD.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remiſſion of all their Offences, that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon which they have always been deſirous of, who liveſt and reigneſt World without End, *Amen.*

Verſ. Give them, O Lord, eternal Reſt.

Reſp. And let perpetual Light ſhine unto them.

Verſ. May they reſt in Peace.

Reſp. Amen.

THE HYMN,

Te Lucis ante Terminum.

BEFORE the cloſing of the Day,
Creator we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wonted Mercy ſake,
Thou us into Protection take.

May nothing in our Minds excite,
Vain Dreams and Fantoms of the Night,
Keep off our Enemies that ſo,
Our Bodies no Uncleanneſs know.

To *Jeſus*, from a Virgin ſprung,
Be Glory given and Praiſes ſung,
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*

SAVE us, O Lord, waking and keep us sleeping, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in Peace, *Amen.*

Vers. Preserve us as the Apple of thy Eye. *Resp.* And protect us under the Shadow of thy Wings.

Vers. Vouchsafe, O Lord. *Resp.* This Night to keep us without Sin.

Vers. Have Mercy on us, O Lord. *Resp.* Have Mercy on us.

Vers. Thy Mercy be upon us, O Lord. *Resp.* As we put our Trust in thee.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer. *Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

VIsit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all Snares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in Peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever, through Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

To the blessed Virgin MARY.

O Holy and Glorious Virgin *Mary*, I commit my Soul and Body to thy blessed Trust, this Night and for ever; especially in the Hour of my Death, I recommend to thy merciful Charity all my Hope

Hope and Conſolation, all my Diſtreſs and Miſery, my Life, and the End thereof, that by thy moſt holy Interceſſion, all my Works may be directed according to the Will of thy bleſſed Son, *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Guardian ANGEL.

O Angel of God, to whoſe holy Care I am committed, by thy ſupernal Clemency, illuminate, defend and govern me this Night, from all Sin and Danger, *Amen.*

The BLESSING.

GOD the Father, bleſs me; Jeſus Chriſt, defend and keep me; the Virtue of the Holy Ghoſt enlighten and ſanctify me this Night and for ever, *Amen.*

Into thy Hands, O Lord, I commend my Spirit; Lord Jeſus receive my Soul.

When you go to Bed, ſay:

IN the Name of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt* crucified, I lay me down to reſt; bleſs me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and after this ſhort and miſerable Pilgrimage bring me to everlaſting Happineſs, *Amen.*

A Prayer ſettling to Sleep.

O *Jeſus Chriſt*, whoſe unwearied Eye neither ſlumbers nor ſleeps, but continually watches in the defence of thy Ser-

vants; receive me, I beſeech thee into thy Protection, and grant that when my Body is aſleep, my Soul may be awake to thee, and that I may behold that bleſſed and heavenly Country, where thou, thy Father and the Holy Ghoſt, are eternal Governors; and where the Angels, with the bleſſed Saints, are Citizens for ever, *Amen.*

Prayers for every Day in the Week.

Prayers for the Lord's Day.

COME, Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle the Fire of thy Love in them.

Our Father, &c. *Hail Mary*, &c. *I believe in God*, &c.

Verſ. O Lord open my Lips.

Reſp. And my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe.

Verſ. O God, come to my Aſſiſtance.

Reſp. O Lord make haſte to help me.

Verſ. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

Reſp. As it was in the Beginning, is now,

now, and ever ſhall be, World without End, *Amen.*

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Thus far is to be ſaid at the Beginning of every Day's Prayer.

Let us Pray.

MY loving Lord and merciful Creator, I miſerable Sinner preſent myſelf before thy Eyes, humbly beſeeching thee, thro' thy infinite Bounty, to vouchſafe me thy Aſſiſtance, that I may ſanctify this Day according to thy Commandment, and that of thy holy Church. Give me, O Lord, true Contrition for all the Sins I have committed againſt thee [illegible] my Neighbour, by Thought, Wo[illegible]or Deed; or, by Omiſſion of ſuch [illegible]d Works as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beſeech thee, moſt ſweet Jeſus, not to conſider the multitude of my Sins; but remember thy infinite Mercy. Grant me Grace to ſpend this Week without offending thee: And for the ſake of thy Death and Paſſion give to all Sinners Knowledge, and Grace to do Penance in this World; and particularly I intreat thee

to have Mercy on thoſe, for whom thy holy Church commands that we ſhould offer up our Prayers this Day; that all of us, together with her, may be made Partakers of the infinite Merits of thy ſacred Paſſion, *Amen.*

The ANTIPHON.

O ALL ye Saints of God vouchſafe to intercede for our Salvation.

Verſ. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye Juſt.

Reſp. And glory all ye right in Heart.

Let us Pray

PROTECT O Lord, thy People that call upon thee; and grant to all thoſe who confide in the patronage of thy Apoſtles, Preſervation and perpetual Defence.

O Lord we beſeech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that while we reverently celebrate their Merits, we may be ſenſible of their Patronage: Grant us thy Peace in our days, and repel from thy Church all Wickedneſs; proſperouſly direct our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and thoſe of all thy Servants, in order to their Salvation; give to our Benefactors eternal Bleſſings, and

to

to thy Faithful departed everlasting Rest, thro' our Lord Jesus, *&c.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. and let my Supplication come unto thee.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Thus concludes the Morning and Evening Prayer for every Day.

Prayers *for* Sunday *Night.*

Come Holy Ghost, *&c. as in Page* 44.

A Prayer to God the Father.

O GOD the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, God of Patriarchs and Prophets, God of Apostles and Martyrs, God of Virgins, and of all Believers, I beseech thee have Mercy on us, thou, who didst send thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ to redeem us, thy Son born of the Virgin *Mary*, by the Operation of the Holy Ghost, deliver us from eternal Death.

I be

I beſeech thee, O Lord, have Compaſſion on thy Servant, judge me not according to my Works, for I have been diſobedient to thy Commandments; but thou who loveſt Repentance have Mercy on me, who before thy Face make Confeſſion of all my Sins, and for the love of thy holy Name wipe away all my Offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholick Church with an undefiled Faith, and pure Heart, with a firm Devotion, and continual Love of thee, and Perſeverance in good Works to my Life's end: Deliver me from the eternal Pains and everlaſting Torments, which thou haſt prepared for the Wicked. Grant this, for our good and bleſſed Saviour's ſake, through whom, and in whom be aſcribed to thee, all Honour, Power and Glory, for ever and ever, *Amen.*

A Prayer to God the Son, in Memory of his glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion.

O Infinite Goodneſs, and ineſtimable Charity, wherewith thou, O Son of God, deſcendedſt from Heaven for our Salvation: Thou didſt aſſume the Nature of Man, not of Angels, and decked

the

the ſame with Immortality, (the Crown of thy holy Reſurrection) thou haſt carried it above all Heavens, above the Seats of all Angels, above the Cherubims and Seraphims, placing it at the Right Hand of thy eternal Father.

This now the Angels praiſe, and all the holy Powers of Heaven fall flat before thy Majeſty; and each Degree of the celeſtial Spirits tremble at thy ſight, who in an admirable Union are both God and Man. This is my only Comfort, this my ſpecial Conſolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer there remains a part of my Fleſh, and I have a perfect Hope to go thither, where a Portion of me already reigns: neither do I account it a ſmall Honour to me, that my Fleſh is there glorified; not doubting to have a Place hereafter, where my Blood already is ſo glorioufly enthron'd.

And tho' I confeſs myſelf a moſt wretched Sinner, yet I deſpair not of the Communion of thy Grace: For I know, thou canſt not forget Man, whoſe Nature thou haſt put on, and weareſt for his ſake; but wilt declare thyſelf a moſt merciful God, in the tender Affection thou beareſt

to thy faithful Servants, who in thee are riſen, and aſcended into Heaven, and with thee ſit in everlaſting Glory, for we are thy Members, and thou our Head; having Fleſh of our Fleſh, and Bones of our Bones. And who is he that hates his own Fleſh? But contrary-wiſe loves, cheriſhes and takes care of it.

O wonderful Myſtery, wherein thou, O Lord, art united to thy holy Church; wherefore I beſeech thee, O merciful Saviour, make me Partaker of the Comfort of thy holy Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, that being ſupported with thy heavenly Grace, in this Life, I may aſcend to thee, and appearing before thy glorious Seat, pure and unpolluted, may there receive my happy Place, and ſing thy Praiſe for ever, *Amen.*

A Prayer to God the Holy Ghoſt.

O Holy Ghoſt, one and true God with the Father and the Son, without whoſe gracious Preſence nothing can be of Worth in Man: For we being regenerated of Water, and the Holy Spirit, are made Members of *Jeſus Chriſt*, and the Children of his Church; which thou alſo, with

with the continual Influence of thy Grace and Goodneſs, doſt govern, protect, make fruitful, and ſanctify. To thee therefore I offer my Heart, and my whole ſelf, to thee I humbly devote and conſecrate all my Affairs and Actions.

Purify thou, I beſeech thee, by the Infuſion of thy Gifts and Graces, my Senſes and my Heart, that I may always ſerve thee with a chaſte Body, and pleaſe thee with a clean Heart.

And becauſe without thee no Good can be thought on by us, much leſs accompliſhed; let thy Grace always prevent and follow me, and render me continually intent on good Works; and ſince of themſelves they are unworthy to pleaſe thee, out of thy Clemency accept them, in Union of the moſt holy Works and Merits of *Jeſus Chriſt*, that as he, conceived by a moſt pure Virgin (thou overſhadowing her) was made to us a Saviour; ſo from his Grace, Charity and infinite Merits, we may find the ſuccour of our Infirmity and Poverty.

Kindle Light in every Senſe,
Love into our Hearts diſpenſe,
Strengthen

Strengthen what in Flesh is frail,
With a virtue that can't fail. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the rest, as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

Prayers *for* Monday.

Come Holy Ghost, *&c. as in Page* 44.

MY Lord God, and most bountiful Saviour *Jesus Christ*, who, when I was not, did not only create me, but also render me capable of possessing thee, the sovereign and only Good; and when I was become a Slave to Sin, through my Forefather's Trespasses, didst redeem me with thy precious Blood, and the Loss of thy sacred Life, suffering the punishment due to my Iniquities, that thou mightest deliver me from it: For these O Lord, and all other thy inestimable Benefits, I yield thee most humble and hearty thanks, offering myself wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine; beseeching thee also, of thy infinite Mercy, to preserve me this Day from offending thee, and direct all my Thoughts, Words and Works, to thy ever-

everlasting Glory. My State and Calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, exposed to many Dangers by reason of my evil Customs and wicked Inclinations; it will hardly be possible for me, without thy special Assistance, to pass thro' this Life and not offend: Refresh therefore, O Lord, the Powers of my Soul, with the Dew of thy divine Grace, and give me Strength to fight more manfully; and to subdue all wicked Suggestions for the future.

In all Humility and Sincerity of Heart, I purpose (by thy gracious Favour) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all Sin, and what may any way displease thee: I desire to Love thee, fear thee, and serve thee to direct all my Actions to thy Honour and Glory. Assist me, O Lord, with thy Grace, and enrich my Poverty with the Plenty of thy Merits: Wherefore, in Union with that Charity wherewith thou didst descend from Heaven, into the blessed Virgin's Womb, and afterwards offer up thyself on the Cross, in Sacrifice for our Sins: In Union with this thy incomprehensible Love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think or speak (*this Day*)

Day) beſeeching thy merciful Goodneſs ſo to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, my Neighbour's Welfare, and the Benefit of my own Soul. To thee, my ſweet and only Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, be all Glory and everlaſting Praiſe, *Amen.*

A devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls to Almighty God.

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on me, help me now and always, that I may not delight in vain and tranſitory Things.

O moſt bleſſed Lord, I adore thy divine Majeſty with my Body and Soul, with all the Members and Senſes of the one, and all the Powers and Faculties of the other; and I humbly offer them all up unto thee, who gaveſt them to me to do and ſuffer with thy Grace, whatever ſhall be pleaſing unto thee; beſeeching thee that none of theſe Things which I now dedicate to thy holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be reſtrained from idle and ſinful Speeches. my Hands from wicked Actions, my Heart

Heart from unlawful Desires, my Eyes from vain and dangerous Objections, my Ears from hearkening to what is frivolous and hurtful; and my whole Humanity, both interior and exterior, from every thing that displeases thee.

Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the Temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil, in this Life, that hereafter I may be admitted to the everlasting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom, *Amen.*

Prayers for the Dead.

O God, giver of Pardon, and Lover of human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thro' the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou wouldst be pleased to grant to the Brethren, Kindred, and Benefactors of our Congregation, who are departed this Life, a joyful Fruition of thy eternal Happiness, thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord, *Amen.*

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed full Remission of all their Offences; that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain that

Pardon

Pardon they have always been desirous of, who livest and reignest, World without End, *Amen.*

Vers. Give unto them, O Lord, eternal Rest. *Resp.* And let perpetual Light shine unto them. *Vers.* May they rest in Peace. *Resp.* Amen.

Prayers *for* Monday *Night.*

Come holy Ghost, *&c. as in Page* 44.

I Beseech thee, most merciful God, vouchsafe to preserve me from the excessive Cares of this Life, that I be not too much incumbered with those Things that concern the Necessity of the Body, much less entangled in any sensual and voluptuous Affections.

O my God, my ineffable sweetness, turn into Bitterness all carnal Allurements, which withdraw me from the Love of celestial Things; suffer me not, my God, to be overcome by the Temptations of Flesh and Blood; suffer me not to be deceived by the World and its transitory Glory; nor that the Devil, through his subtlety, seduce me to Perdition. Give me

me ſtrength to reſiſt, patience to endure, and Conſtancy to perſevere; even Meat and Drink, and all other Neceſſaries of this Life are painful to a devout ſpirit. Therefore grant me, O Lord, at leaſt to uſe them moderately, that my Heart be not too much incumbered with the Deſire of them, thy holy Law forbids us to ſeek ſuperfluities, and ſuch as are more delightful than profitable. Govern me therefore O Lord, with thy holy Hand, and inſtruct me, that I may not yield to any Exceſs. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Tribulation.

O GOD, who deſpiſeſt not the Tears of the Contrite, nor contemneſt the ſighs of them that mourn; attend to the Prayers which we pour out before thee in our Diſtreſs and Tribulation, and mercifully hear them; that whatever the Malice of Man or ſubtility of Satan may attempt againſt us, may, by the Wiſdom of thy Providence be defeated and brought to nothing; ſo that being hurt by no Adverſities, but delivered from all Affliction and ſorrow, we may joyfully yield thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord,

our

our sins, and grant us thy Mercy: look down upon our low and sad condition, pity our many Miseries, and break asunder the Bonds which oppress us; and in all our Necessities graciously hear us when we call upon thee, through our Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen*.

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the rest as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

Prayers *for* Tuesday.

Come Holy Ghost, *&c. as in page* 44.

GRANT me, most merciful God, a fervent Zeal to desire such Things as are acceptable unto thee, and a faithful Diligence to search after them; give me Wisdom to find them, and thy Grace to accomplish them, to the Praise and Glory of thy Name; Direct thou my Life, that I may have the Knowledge, Will, and Power, to do always that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own soul.

Let my way to thee, O Lord, be sure, straight

ſtraight and perfect, that neither Adverſity may make me faint, nor Proſperity cauſe me to fall away from thee, that I be not puffed up with Pride by the one, nor driven to Deſpair by the other; but that in the one I may give Thanks, and in the other be armed with Patience, that I may rejoice in nothing but what brings me nearer to thee, my bleſſed *Jeſus*, nor grieve at any thing but that which withdraws me from thee; that all tranſitory Things may for thy ſake be of no account with me, and whatever is agreeable to thy Will, may be delightful to mine; and eſpecially that thou, O my God, mayeſt be pleaſing to me above all things; that I may have no Joy beſides thee, nor deſire any Thing but thee: Let all Labour delight me, that is taken from thee, and all Eaſe be unpleaſant to me, which is without thee.

Make me often lift up my Heart to thee; and leſt I ſhould forget myſelf, give me Grace to call to mind my ſins with ſorrow, and full purpoſe of Amendment.

Grant that I may be obedient without Contradiction; patient without Murmuring; pure without Corruption; humble without

without Counterfeiting; chearful without Levity; ſad without Dejection; true without Diſguiſe; grant that I may fear thee without Deſpair, and do good Works without Preſumption; that I may tell my Neighbour his Fault without Flattery, and inſtruct him both by Word and Example, without either Harſhneſs or Contempt.

Grant me moſt loving Lord, a Mind ſo watchful, that no worldly Thought may be able to divert it from thee, a ſpirit ſo conſtant, that no evil Affection or Suggeſtion may withdraw it from thy ſervice; a Heart ſo fixed, that no Trouble may overcome me; and ſo free from Vice, that no ſin may challenge any Place in me.

Give me, O Lord, thy Grace here in this tranſitory Life, and in the World to come make me Partaker of thy Reward and heavenly Joy, through the precious Blood of that immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, to whom with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, three Perſons and one God, be all Honour and Glory, World without End, *Amen*.

MOst gracious God, Author of all Sanctity, and Lover of Unity, whose Wisdom has established an admirable Communion between the Church triumphant in Heaven, and the Church militant on Earth, as Members of the same mystical Body, whereof thy Son *Jesus Christ* is the Head; mercifully grant that as thy blessed Saints, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them, and in Correspondence to their perfect Charity, piously celebrate their Memories till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one Heart adore the Saviour of us all; Who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c with the rest as in Page* 47.

PRAYERS *for* Tuesday *Night.*

Come Holy Ghost, *&c. as in Page* 44.

ALmighty God and most merciful Father who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that

we might be advanced to the Adoption of Children, favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants which we here present unto thee, thro' the efficacious Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and grant that as her Purity is exalted to the highest Degree of Glory among Creatures, her Charity may obtain for us the special Assistance of thy Grace, thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord, and only Saviour, *Amen*.

O eternal God, who in thy wonderful Providence hast made the Angels ministring spirits, and sendest them of Messages for the good of thy Elect; behold with Pity the Temptations and Dangers to which the Frailty of our Nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels Charge to bear us up in their Hands, and cover us under the shadow of their Wings; that being guided thro' the Desert of this Life, by their safe Conduct, we may enter at last into the Land of Promise and rejoice for ever in their blessed society; thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord and only Saviour, *Amen*. *Then say the Act of Contrition, after* Saturday's *Prayers Page* 86.

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the rest as on* Sunday, *Page* 45.

PRAYERS

Prayers *for* Wednesday.

Come Holy Ghost, *&c. as in Page* 44.

I Beseech, thee, O most merciful Lord *Jesus*, that thou wouldst protect me from the Danger of Business and inordinate Care; and so defend me from the Temptations of this World, as that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond Enticements. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular Sadness, Grief and worldly Fear and from whatever thou knowest to be a Hindrance to my soul. And hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the Vanities of the World, but also from those Miseries which proceed from the common Transgressions of Mankind, and the universal Corruption and Distemper of Nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed, that I have no Liberty of Spirit to behold thee when I would: Help me, O Lord, that Flesh and Blood may not overcome me, and cause me to prefer a short and deceitful Pleasure before an immense and eternal Joy; that I may not make less account of the Honour and Treasures of thy everlasting Kingdom, than of the vain Honours and perishing Riches of the

World: And lastly, that I may not be supplanted by the Craft and Wiles of the Enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my Destruction. Give me, O Lord, spiritual Prudence to discern, Courage to resist, Patience to suffer, and Constancy to persevere. Give me, for all worldly Comforts the most sweet Consolation of the Holy Ghost; and for all carnal Love, infuse into my Soul the chaste Love of thy holy Name.

Meat, Drink, Cloathing, Sleep and all other Necessaries which our Bodies require, are grievous and irksome to a fervent spirit, which if it might, would always rest in spiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these Things, because our Bodies are to be preserved; but we are likewise forbidden by the holy Law not to seek them more for Pleasure than Necessity. Grant us therefore thy Grace, that avoiding all Superfluity and Excess, we may so desire and use temporal things, that they may administer unto us an Occasion of praising, but never of offending thee; who livest and reignest, World without End, *Amen.*

Let

Let us pray.

ALmighty and ever living God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable, who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon their Children, to the third and fourth Generation; and yet at length remembrest Mercy. Forgive, we beseech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Posterity; deliver the Ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the Learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiction, Licentiousness, and Discord, that instead of so many Divisions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that Unity of Mind, Steadiness of Faith and Tranquillity of Conscience, which is no where to be sought, but in the Church, nor possible to be found, but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Heresy, which wholly overflows and almost covers the Face of this Land, hast vouchsafed to select a small Number for thyself, and save them in thy

holy Ark from the common Inundation. We praiſe and glorify thy infinite Goodneſs, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and ſettled Belief free from the Inconſtancy of thoſe who having no Support but their own Fancies, float up and down a while, and ſink at laſt into the Gulph of Infidelity: Make us ſenſible, O Lord, of theſe thy unſpeakable Bleſſings, that as we know thee by a ſure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently ſuffer what thou permitteſt here, and ſtill preſs on to what thou promiſeſt hereafter, through *Jeſus Chriſt*, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

PRAYERS *for* Wedneſday *Night.*

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44.

A Prayer to Jeſus Chriſt, *to obtain Salvation.*

JEſus Chriſt my Lord, who thro' the Exceſs of thy infinite Mercy becameſt my Advocate with thy heavenly Father, can I do any Thing better than beg thou

thou wouldst *plead thy own Cause*, the Cause indeed is mine, because thereon my eternal Salvation depends; but 'tis thine also, for as such as it concerns thy Glory, for then alone *thou shalt be compleatly my Saviour*. It truly was an Excess of infinite Mercy to free me, by the Price of thy most precious Blood, from that Abyss whereunto my Sins had led me: But what will that Excess avail me, if getting out of thy Hands, I return again to cast myself into the bottomless Pit of Damnation? *What Advantage in thy Blood, whilst I descend into Corruption?* Thou can'st hold me, and efficaciously keep me from perishing; for, *in thy Hands are my Lots*. If then thou resolvest to shut thy Ears to my Prayers, thou must also, in regard to me change that amiable Name of Jesus, so full of Hope and Sweetness, and cancel all the Promises thou madest me of being my Life. O Jesus, be therefore unto me a Jesus, and save me. Thou hast by thy Passion merited more Good for me than I have demerited by my Sins. Is it reasonable then to think my Debt can go farther to condemn, than so full a Payment can go to save me? O therefore

most

moſt loving Redeemer, lay open to the Father Almighty thoſe Wounds, which for this End thou haſt received in thy glorious Body: Demand that Mercy for me, which is due to thee by all Right and Juſtice; that being enriched with thy Merits, and defended by thy Protection, I may for ever enjoy with thee the Fruit of thy Labours, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 45.

Prayers *for* Thurſday.

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in page* 44.

O Deareſt Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who haſt loved and waſhed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thyſelf to Death for us, who was reckoned among the Wicked, and moſt cruelly wounded for our Iniquities. Thou wert bruiſed for our Offences, and by thy Stripes we are made whole: I beſeech thee, O Lord, for the ſake of thy unſpeakable Mercy, inflame my Heart with thy heavenly Grace, that the Fire of thy Charity may always burn in my Soul, and produce in it

it ſuch chaſte Affections, ſuch tender Pity, and ſuch diſintereſted Benevolence, as may for the Love of thee, and in imitation of thy univerſal Love, be extended to all Creatures.

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual Charity, that in all Things, and above all I may love thee; and according to thy holy Law, love my Neighbour in thee and for thee.

Grant me Grace, I humbly beſeech thee, that to thy greater Glory I may endeavour the Salvation and Advancement of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love my Enemies, not in Word or Show only but in Deed and Truth. Take from me all Bitterneſs of Mind, all Anger, Diſdain, Suſpicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and ſincere Charity; ſo that, in plain ſimplicity of Heart, I may have a good Opinion of all, judging none raſhly, but loving every one in thee, with moſt holy and hearty Affection, add that I may ſhew them both by Words and Actions, all Sweetneſs, Clemency and Love, *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer that we may receive the bleſſed Sacrament before our Death.

O MY God, and my Lord I praiſe and bleſs thee that thou haſt vouchſafed me the Grace often to participate of thy great Myſteries; to be fed with the divine Food of thy holy Sacrament and comforted with thy ſweet and bleſſed Preſence. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Conſolation, let every Tongue bleſs thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty for this ineſtimable Gift. And as for me, becauſe Praiſe is not becoming the Mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee my God, all the Praiſes of the Angels and bleſſed Saints, who continually adore and ſing thy Glory.

O glorious Jeſus, I beſeech thee before I die, vouchſafe me the Graces of true Contrition, Confeſſion, and Satisfaction, for all my Offences; and that at the Hour of my Death I may humbly adore and devoutly receive thee, O God and Man, Chriſt Jeſus, Saviour of the World, in the moſt holy Sacrament of the Altar. And ſo, with full Pardon of my ſins, I may end my Life in Peace, in the true Faith

Faith of thy holy Church, and in perfect Love and Charity with all the World, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

Prayers *for* Thurſday *Night.*

Come holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44

A Prayer to the Angel Guardian, to implore his Help to avoid Hell.

O Holy Angel, in whoſe Hands, by a ſingular Providence of God, I was conſigned from the Moment I was born, when ſhall I ever ſufficiently thank thee for having freed me from Hell, as often as thou haſt preſerved me from dying in ſin? How much more Iniquities ſhould I have committed, had it not been for thy Inſpiration? And how often in thoſe very Iniquities would the Devil have ſnatched me away, as a vile ſlave of his, hadſt not thou, my Protector, always watchful over my Good, aſſiſted me with thy Charity, and ſtopped the divine Juſtice from delivering me over into his Hands; my wicked Life

Life, and the foulneſs of my ſins, have often driven thee from me, yet thou wouldſt not abandon this putrified Carcaſs, but with incomparable Patience didſt ſolicit me to mend my Life, that I might one Day by thy Companion in Heaven If that be my Lot, I promiſe thee I will thank thee then for ever, which I now begin to do from my Heart: Yet nevertheleſs, O Guide of my Life, and my Guard in this Pilgrimage, compleat thy Work, bring me into that bleſſed Country, and deliver me from this cruel Enemy, who Night and Day, lies in wait to devour me: I conjure thee by all thoſe obligations thou art indebted to the divine Goodneſs for, in not having permitted thee to fall with the wicked Angels, but kept thee firm with the choſen ones, to keep me alſo conſtant to my Duty; procure me Courage and Strength; call to thine and my Aid the Prince of heavenly Hoſts, St. *Michael*, to precipitate again into the Abyſs, this rebellious Devil that makes War againſt me. Call all the holy Angels, thy Companions, to my Aſſiſtance, for all I have is at ſtake: The Glory of God is concerned, a ſoul intruſted to thee

is

is to be ſaved: I am to ſatisfy my Redeemer, who has ſo much Love for me, as to be ready to ſuffer again to ſave me. I am reſolved for my Part never to leave thy Direction, but always to depend on thee; hoping by theſe Means, to eſcape being damned, and to come to enjoy and praiſe God with thee for all Ages, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

PRAYERS *for* Friday.

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and moſt loving Lord, my God, who never ceaſeſt to ſhew thy Mercy towards Sinners; and ſuch is thy infinite Clemency and Love, that even when they offend and tranſgreſs againſt thee, thou forbeareſt not to heap thy Benefits upon them: I, moſt ſinful Wretch, yield thee humble Thanks for thy ineffable Goodneſs, in creating me capable of thy everlaſting Glory, and in making ſo many other Creatures for my Uſe and Suſtenance.

I bleſs thee for that ineſtimable Work of my Redemption, whereby thou deliveredſt me from the Slavery of Satan, and

purchaſed for me a free Entrance into thy celeſtial Kingdom. For having ſingled me out among ſo many Millions that know thee not, and lie buried in Ignorance and miſerable Errors, to be thy Servant, and a Member of the true Catholick Church. For thy moſt holy Sacraments; eſpecially for that glorious Myſtery above all others wherein thou art thyſelf, moſt really contained. For preſerving me ſo many times from Hell, which my Sins would long ſince have caſt me into, had not thy ineſtimable Goodneſs delivered me: For theſe, and all other thy Benefits, namely, for thoſe thou haſt moſt bountifully beſtowed upon me; O my ſovereign Lord, I offer thee the moſt ſincere and moſt dutiful Thanks that my poor Heart is capable of affording; beſeeching the bleſſed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heaven to ſupply my Defects with their perfect praiſes.

And now, my only Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the Light of thy Grace to know wherein I have any Ways offended thee, and that by Nature and ſound Diſcuſſion of my Conſcience, I may ſee my own Sins with Sorrow and thy unſpeakable Mercy, with a zealous and firm

Purpoſe

Purpoſe of Amendment. Thou ſeeſt, O Lord, my Sinfulneſs, and knoweſt my Miſery, much better than myſelf. I am ſorry, with all my heart, that I ſhould ſtill offend ſo loving a Lord, and wiſh that my Sorrow was far greater. I purpoſed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting, yet I have fallen again in my former Treſpaſſes. Thy Goodneſs, O Lord, forbids me to deſpair, and therefore I will continually truſt to thy Mercies in all Events, and firmly reſolve to amend my Life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever, and give me Grace to ſtrive againſt my venial Sins, that at laſt, I may wholly overcome them, and for the Satisfaction of theſe, and for all my former Offences, and for the Offences of the whole World, as alſo for the unſpeakable Benefits beſtowed on me and all Mankind, I offer thee the Merits of thy bitter Paſſion, whoſe moſt precious Drops of Blood, which thou ſheddeſt for our Salvation; and that enflamed Charity wherewith thou wholly reſignedſt thyſelf to all thy Torments for our Sakes.

And in Union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up myſelf, and all I have to

thy Honour and everlasting Glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is: And make that thine by my Will, which is yours by Justice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my Sins in due Time to my ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to know thee and my self, Purity of Heart in all my Works, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity. Give me a good Life and happy Death: And in order thereunto in the dangerous Hour of my Departure, grant me the Assistance of thy blessed Saints, and holy Angels, that together with them, thro' thy Mercy, I may praise and glorify thee for ever, *Amen.*

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a Sinner.

A short Prayer to our blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five times, in honour of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption, together with Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c. *and* I Believe in God, *&c.*

GLory, Honour and Praise, be to our Lord Jesus Christ: May all the World

World adore thee: Bleſſed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchſafedſt to be born of an humble Virgin; and bleſſed be thy infinite Goodneſs, who diedſt upon the Croſs for our Redemption.

O Jeſus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have Mercy on us, and ſo diſpoſe of our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy Glory, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

PRAYERS *for* Friday Night.

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44.

A Prayer to our Holy Patrons, to obtain for us the Grace to be ſaved.

O My holy Protectors, choſen by me preferable to all the other Saints, upon account of the great Confidence, which I have in your Interceſſion, ye have no longer any Cauſe of fearing, being already arrived ſafe in the Harbour, but, through your unſpeakable Charity, are only ſollicitous for me, whom ye behold ſtill floating in ſo much Danger of loſing myſelf for ever: And ye have reaſon of

being ſollicitous, ſince, before your own Eyes I have voluntarily been ſhipwrecked, as often as I have ſinned. And where ſhould I at preſent be, if the merciful hand of our Lord had not kept me from ſinking; and if ye, ſo careful of my Salvation, had not obtained of me Time for Repentance and Amendment? I tremble at the Thought; and yet I underſtand it ſo little! But what muſt we ſay of it, who with a perfect Underſtanding, meaſure the Depth of that infernal Abyſs, which was ready to ſwallow me up; I give you as many Thanks, as this Life has Moments, which by your Prayers, is granted me to repent in: Moreover, I beſeech ye, by the unſpeakable Goodneſs of our Lord, who, from all Eternity, choſe ye for his Friends, and Heirs of his heavenly Kingdom, be not tired with my Iniquities, but overcome my Hardneſs, by the Efficacy of your Prayers, and obtain for me a full Pardon of my paſſed Sins and the Grace of dying, rather than to commit the ſame again. Upon this Hope I chuſe ye this Day, as Witneſſes of the Peace, which I intend to eſtabliſh and ſettle with Almighty God for ever: Proteſting

teſting before ye, that I abhor, from my Heart, the horrible Ingratitude, and diabolical Temerity, with which I have ſo grievouſly offended him; declaring, that were I to offend him again, I would rather chuſe to be turned into my nothing, than do him ſo great a Wrong. Ye, therefore who are at preſent Witneſſes of this Reſolution of mine, continue to be Advocates and Interceſſors, obtaining for me Strength to overcome, by your Example my Enemies, the World, the Fleſh, and the Devil, and hereafter to triumph with ye for ever in Heaven, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer. *&c. with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

PRAYERS *for* Saturday.

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44.

I Adore thee, moſt merciful God, and give thee Thanks for thy unmeaſurable Clemency, and infinite Goodneſs, by which thou not only ſuffereſt us miſerable and ungrateful Sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of Life, but alſo pardoneſt us our Offences, and beſtoweſt thy Benefits upon us; Let therefore at laſt,

thy Goodneſs O God, overcome our Wickedneſs, thy Compaſſion mollify our Hardneſs, thy moſt burning Charity melt our frozen Hearts, that we may be changed from Veſſels of Wrath, into Veſſels of Mercy; and being freed from all our Sins, may be ſo much more ſervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jeſus, Grant us Grace to run after thee, and ſo to imitate the Steps of thy Life and Paſſion, that the Fervour of our preſent Devotion, may recompence the Sloth and Tepidity of our former Converſation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole Heart, and being confirmed in thy Grace, may praiſe thee our Redeemer and Saviour, for ever.

In the firſt place, O infinite Goodneſs, I aſk this Mercy for myſelf, a moſt miſerable Sinner, who have ſo much more Need of the help of thy Grace, than others, as I am weaker and leſs able to do good. Thou knoweſt alſo, moſt gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the Operation of thy Grace not only in myſelf but in others alſo.

Where-

Wherefore O moſt liberal and moſt merciful Lord I humbly beſeech thee for all thoſe who are committed to my charge or otherwiſe recommended to my Prayers, I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy Protection, and lay them within thy moſt loving Heart: Preſerve them, I beſeech thee according to thy good pleaſure, and bring them to Life everlaſting.

O Lord, my God, I beſeech thee for thoſe among whom I dwell, that by the ſhedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomleſs Depth of all thy Mercies, thy Grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, ſo that none of us may periſh for ever: Give us, O Lord, all ſpiritual and temporal Neceſſaries, and ſo govern and direct us in thy Ways, that we may ſtill proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlaſting Kingdom.

O moſt ſweet Jeſus, moſt faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee all ſuch as have deſired my unworthy Prayers, thou art moſt merciful and abundantly rich for all, according to their Need, and thy Mercy: Glorify thy name in them. Deal not with us according to our own

Demerits, but according to thy own infinite Goodneſs, *Amen.*

A Prayer to the bleſſed Virgin Mary.

O Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, immaculate Mother of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, recommend we beſeech thee, theſe our imperfect Prayers, to the Mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thy own moſt acceptable Interceſſion for us, that he would be pleaſed to pardon our paſt Sins, and deliver us from future Temptations, and protect us in all our Ways, with the Aſſiſtance of his Grace.

O bleſſed Virgin, by that unſpeakable Goodneſs, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee, the adorable Myſtery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and by that perfect Reſignation of thy ſelf to the Will of God, when thou humbly anſweredſt, *behold the Handmaid of our Lord; let it be done unto me, according to thy Word.* We beſeech thee to obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, a diſcreet Humility, and a chearful Submiſſion to thy divine Will in all Things.

O admirable Mother by thy tender Love and continual Service of thy bleſſed Jeſus in his infancy, and by that incompa-

rable

rable Happineſs thou afterwards enjoyedſt in his heavenly Doctrine and miraculous Life, we beſeech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a conſtant Perſeverance in our Duty to God, that our Delight may be in his Law, and confidence in his holy Frotection.

O Mother of Pity and Compaſſion, by thoſe ſharp Sorrows, which pierced thy Heart when thou waſt a ſad Witneſs of thy Son's Sufferings; and beheldeſt him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Croſs, forſaken of his Friends, and dying in the midſt of his Enemies: We beſeech thee to obtain for us Compaſſion, towards the Afflictions of others, and Patience in our own, and alſo a faithful Correſpondence to the great Love to our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin by thoſe exceſſive Joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly raviſhed at the victorious Reſurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Aſcenſion above the higheſt Heavens: We beſeech thee to obtain for us the Bleſſing of a virtuous Life and holy Death, and a happy Reſurrection, that we may for ever rejoice in the Preſence of God, admire his Glory

and

and praiſe his Goodneſs, thro' the ſame Jeſus Chriſt, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God World without End, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. as in Page* 45.

PRAYERS *for* Saturday Night.

Come Holy Ghoſt, *&c. as in Page* 44.

A Prayer to the moſt holy Virgin, to obtain for us eternal Salvation.

O Moſt bountiful Mother of Pity, as there's no Creature comes nearer than thyſelf to the incomprehenſible Perfections of thy divine Son, ſo there's none comes ſo near to him as thou in that of Mercy. The ſuccouring me poor Wretch in my greateſt Miſery, and freeing me, by thy Interceſſion, out of the Abyſs of my Sins, and eternal Damnation, which I had ſo juſtly deſerved, will be imitating him, who is all Charity and Compaſſion towards Sinners, I know how much thou intereſts thyſelf in the Glory of thy Son, and how much you deſire the Salvation of the Souls he has redeemed, and that the Fruit of his moſt ſacred Blood may daily increaſe I fly therefore to thee, with full hopes, thou wilt not deny the Aſſiſtance of thy Prayers

ers for thoſe for whom our Lord Jeſus Chriſt laid down his very Life. What ſhould I do, were I condemned for ever to the Flames of Hell, never to behold the Face of thine, and my God, and to have for an Eternity both him and thee for my Enemies? But God forbid this ever to be true: Free me, O Gracious Lady, by thy Mediation, from an eternal Death, obtain for me never to lie under that diſmal Sentence: I pretend no Title to Favour on my own Account, as having no Deſert; but let it be entirely owing to thy Interceſſion, to the merits of my Saviour, to his Wounds, and to his Death. Thou wert appointed by him on the Croſs for my Advocate and Mother; permit me then to call thee ſo; *Shew thyſelf a Mother*, make thyſelf be heard in my behalf, and I am content: Take me into thy Protection, and I am ſecure. Obtain that I may never Sin mortally, but faithfully ſerve my Creator and Redeemer to the very laſt, that I may enjoy him for ever, and in Company of all the Saints, make amends for what till now I have been wanting in his Service on Earth, *Amen.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, *&c. with the reſt as on* Sunday, *Page* 47.

A moſt devout Act of Contrition, very uſeful for the ſtirring up in our Souls a hearty Sorrow, for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Reſolution of never offending him any more.

Veni ſancte Spiritus, &c.

O My God! God of my Heart! of my Soul! of my Life! and all that is within me! whom I have ſo much offended; ſo much, O my God, and my Lord, that neither the Sands on the Sea-ſhore, the Stars of the Heavens, the Flowers of the Fields, nor the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the boundleſs Number, or unſpeakable Variety of my Sins. I have ſinned O Lord, I have offended thee; I have done evil before the Face of Heaven and Earth. I have departed from thy Law; I have turned my Back on thy Grace, adored what offended thee, made an Idol of my Guilt, and run on without Fear or Shame in the Ways of Deceit, Vanity and Perdition. Ah! my God, how much it grieves me: for having ſo much offended thee: I am grieved for grieving ſo little, when the Injuries I have done are ſo great; I am more troubled at the Greatneſs of the Ingratitude wherewith I have offended thee, than at the greatneſs of the Torment which I have deſerved. But, O Lord, what do I ſay? O my God, my Grief is none at all. A Grief which doth not put an End to Life, is no grief: A ſorrow which doth not tear from me this Soul of mine, is no Sorrow: A Contrition, which doth not even break my Heart in Pieces, is not to be accounted Contrition. I would have the Sorrow for my Sins, to be as great as the Sins themſelves; I would have the Regret for having diſpleaſed

ſed thee, to hold Proportion with the Injuries I committed againſt thee: I would have a Grief equal to your Mercy, I would willingly bewail my great Sins with Tears of Blood, more for the Offence and Injury which they have cauſed againſt thee, than for the Damage and perdition which they bring upon myſelf. I wiſh, O Lord, that as in offending thee, the Guilt was infinite; ſo in repenting thereof, my Grief were alſo infinite; But where ſhall I find ſo deep a Senſe of Sorrow ſave only in the fountain of thy Grace? Where ſhall I find ſuch a Grief, ſave only in the knowledge of thy immenſe Goodneſs, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are thoſe Tears to flow ſave only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I come to thy feet: Conſider not in what Manner, in what Time, how late, conſider only that I come. Ah! Lord, how miſerable do I come! how filthy! how abominable! clad with the Deformity of my Sins! covered with the Filth of my Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life! But becauſe they are thy Feet, to which I come, O my God, I come with the confidence of finding in thy Mercy, a ſecure Haven; in thy Compaſſion, a Defence; in thy Clemency, a Refuge; and in thy Goodneſs, a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Juſtice, I ſeek no other Refuge, ſave that of thy Mercy: I pretend to no Shelter but thy Clemency: In thee I truſt, O my God: For tho' by Sin I have loſt the Nature and Privilege of a Son, yet thou, O Lord, infinitely good, doſt not loſe the Nature and Condition, which thou hadſt of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat the Work in me, which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the Succour of this miſerable Creature: Take Pity and Compaſſion of the

poor

poor Soul. I purpose with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confess my Faults, to persevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the Occasions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make such Restitution, as I am able, and comply as I am bound, with thy holy Commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my Sins, through the Death and Passion of my Lord Jesus Christ, for though in his Wounds there is Justice to punish me, yet in the same Wounds, there is likewise Mercy to forgive me. *Mercy! Mercy! Mercy!* Dear Jesus, Mercy.

An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every Morning and Evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and everlasting God! Behold I, a most wretched ungrateful Sinner prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up in all Humility, mortal praise and thanksgiving for all thy Blessings, especially for that unspeakable Charity, wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son, into this Vale of Tears, for the Work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise and magnify thy ever glorious Name, for thy Son's most holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his Poverty and innocent Conversation; for his heavenly Doctrine and Miracles: For his Death and Passion, for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible Thanks for that divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood, in the venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, sanctified, and our Souls made

made Partakers of all heavenly Graces, and ſpiritual Benedictions.

I give thee moſt humble and hearty Thanks, that of a Handful of Duſt, and nothing, thou wert pleaſed to make me according to thine own Image, rendering me capable of thy eternal Glory. For the obtaining of which thou didſt vouchſafe firſt to waſh me in the Laver of Baptiſm, for the Remiſſion of that original Corruption, which was contracted by my firſt Parents, and afterwards thou broughteſt me to the exerciſe and Acts of a right faith, not ceaſing daily to increaſe the ſame in me, by the Doctrine and Inſtructions of the Church.

I moſt humbly thank thee alſo, that from my Cradle thou haſt nouriſhed and cloathed me, ſupplying all Things neceſſary for the Relief and Maintenance of this my frail Body.

I ever more extol and magnify thy holy Name, that in thy great Mercy, thou haſt hitherto ſpared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace I might be awakened from the Sleep of Sin, and reclaimed from my Vanities and wicked courſes: For hadſt thou dealt with me according to my Demerits, my Soul, being oppreſſed with innumerable Sins, had long e'er this been plunged in eternal Perdition

In Conſideration of all which thy Mercies and Bleſſings, I moſt humbly deſire that my Heart may every Day be enlarged, that it may ſtill render thee a more ample Tribute of Praiſe and Thankſgiving than it did before.

O my Lord God, and moſt merciful Father, never leave me to myſelf, but let thy holy Fear be ever in my Thoughts to curb and keep me within the Compaſs of my Obedience, that I may dread nothing ſo much in this World, as in the leaſt Manner

to

to offend thee: Let thy holy Love ſo temper all Trials and Temptations which befal me, that none of them at any Time may overcome me. For thou knoweſt how frail I am of my ſelf; and that my Strength is nothing.

Moreover, moſt merciful Father, I beſeech thee by the profound Humility of thy only Son Jeſus Chriſt, that thou wouldſt preſerve me from all Pride and Superfluity; all Self love, and vain glory; all Obſtinacy and Diſobedience. Caſt out of my Heart, I beſeech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony and Uncleanneſs, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Diſdain, that I may never deſpiſe any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer myſelf before others; but always ſeem little in my own Eyes, inclining to think the beſt of others, and ſtill judge the worſt of myſelf.

Cloath me (O moſt holy Father) with the Wedding Garment of thy beloved Son, the ſupernatural Virtue of heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength, that neither Life nor Death, Proſperity nor Adverſity, nor any thing elſe, may ever ſeparate me from thy Love. Grant that all inordinate Affections, to the tranſitory Things of this World, may daily decreaſe in me, that thou mayeſt be the only Entertainment and Delight of my Soul.

O my moſt gracious God! Give thy Servant an humble, contrite, and obedient Heart, and Underſtanding, always employed in honeſt and pious Thoughts, a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do good; Affections calm and moderate; a watchful Cuſtody over my ſenſes, by thoſe Windows, that

that no Sin may enter into my Soul, a perfect Government of my Tongue, that no Corruption, or unseemly Language may proceed from my Lips, that I may never slander, nor speak ill of any, or busy myself about the Faults and Imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the Amendment of my own.

And finally, most loving Lord, so long as I am detained in this Prison of my Body, let this be my Comfort, that being freed from all Distractions, both of the Cares and Pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devote myself to thy service, attending always to thy heavenly Doctrine, and the good Motions of thy holy Spirit: In these sweet Exercises let me pass the solitary Hours of my tedious Confinement with Patience, expecting the shutting up of my Days, and a happy End of this my miserable Life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all Pollution of Sin, ~~through sincere Contrition, and the Virtue of the Sacraments of thy Holy Church~~, I may be reckoned in the Number of those blessed Souls, who through thy Merits and Passion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious Presence of the blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; to whom by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendered Praise and Thanksgiving, World without End. *Amen.*

O Lord my God, O Lord my God, possess my Soul, possess my Soul, for ever and ever. *Amen. Amen.*

The

The short Litany of our blessed Saviour Jesus.

LORD have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.
Lord have Mercy on us.
Jesus receive our Prayers.
Lord Jesus grant our Petition.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect have Mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on us.

Jesus Son of the living God, have Mercy, &c.

Jesus, the express Image of the Father's Glory, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the bright Ray of eternal Light, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the increated Wisdom, by whom all Things are governed, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the eternal Word, made Man, for our Redemption, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most powerful, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most glorious, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most humble and meek, have, &c.

Jesus, most patient and obedient, have, &c.

Jesus, most chaste and holy, have, &c.

Jesus, Lover of Poverty, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, Lover of Peace, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, Lover of us ungrateful Sinners, have Mercy on us.

Jesus who cameſt down from Heaven, to teach us with thy own ſacred Mouth the Truth of Salvation, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, who converſed ſo long on Earth, to ſhew us by thy own holy Example, the Way to Heaven, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, who diedſt even the Death of the Croſs, to take off our Averſion to ſuffering, and teach us to endure all Things for everlaſting Happineſs, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, who didſt aſcend into Heaven, to confirm our Belief, and raiſe our Affections, to the ſure Joys of Eternity, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and Finiſher of our Hope, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, ſupreme Object of our Love, and overflowing Satiety of all our Deſires, have, &c.

Jesus, our God, bleſſed for ever, have, &c.

Have Mercy and ſpare us, O Jesus.

Have Mercy and hear us, O Jesus.

From all Evil, Jesus deliver us.

From all Sin, Jesus deliver us.

From everlaſting Death, Jesus deliver us.

By the Myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, and humble Nativity, Jesus deliver us.

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life, Jesus deliver us.

By the Merits of thy bitter Paſſion, and All reviving Death, Jesus deliver us.

By the Joys of thy victorious Reſurrection, and triumphant Aſcenſion, Jesus deliver us.

By the Glory of thy eternal Kingdom, and incomprehenſible Majeſty, Jesus deliver us.

We Sinners, beſeech thee to hear us.

That it may pleaſe thee to protect and govern thy

thy Holy Church; which thou hast purchased with thy precious Blood. We beseech thee to hear us.

That looking continually on thy admirable Life, we may faithfully endeavour to follow thy Steps. We beseech thee to hear us.

That denying all vicious and inordinate Inclinations, we may live soberly, justly, and piously, We beseech thee to hear us.

That through thy Love, the World may be crucified to us, and we to the World. We beseech thee to hear us.

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name, we may receive, thro' thy infinite Merits. We beseech thee to hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee to hear us.

Lamb of God that takest away the Sins of the World, spare us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the Word, hear us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The ANTIPHON.

EVERY Day will we repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesus! that every Day we may grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day will we attentively compute thy Mercies, that every Day we may increase in thy Love.

Vers. *All that we have, and are, we receive from thy Grace.* Allelujah.

Resp. *All we desire, and hope, we expect in thy Glory.* Allelujah.

Verse

Vers. *O Lord hear my Prayer.*
Resp. *And let my Supplication come unto thee.*

Let us Pray.

ALmighty God, and most merciful Saviour, the Light of this World, and the Glory of the next, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to illuminate our Understanding, inflame our Wills, and sanctify the Faculties of our Souls, that whilst with our Lips we recite these Prayers, we may inwardly with our Hearts adore thy Person, and admire thy Goodness, and conform our Lives to thy holy Example, till at length, by frequent Meditation of the Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off our Affections from all irregular Adherence to this World, and place them intirely on the Enjoyment of thee, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God, World without End, *Amen.*

THE Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and holy Ghost, descend upon us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever, *Amen.*

The short Litany of the blessed Virgin.

LORD have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.
Lord have Mercy on us. Jesus receive our Prayers.
Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Holy

Holy *MARY*.
Holy Mother of God.
Holy Virgin of Virgins
Daughter of the eternal Father.
Mother of the eternal Son.
Spouſe of the eternal Spirit.
Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity.
Mother of *Jeſus*.
Mother of the Meſſiah.
Mother of the deſired of all Nations.
Mother of the Prince of Peace.
Mother of the King of Heaven.
Mother of our Creator.
Mother of our Saviour.
Mother and Virgin.
Virgin moſt chaſte and ſpotleſs.
Virgin moſt Mild and Merciful.
Virgin moſt Prudent and Faithful.
Virgin moſt miraculouſly Faithful.
Ever Virgin.
Root of the Tree of Life.
Source of the Fountain of Grace.
Dawn of the Son of Glory.
Bleſſed among Women.
Bleſſed among the Children of Men.
Bleſſed through all Generations.
Mirror of Humility and Obedience.
Mirror of Patience and Reſignation.
Mirror of Modeſty, ſilence and Retirement.
Mirror of Wiſdom, Devotion and ſanctity.
Mirror of Faith, Hope, and Charity.
Mirror of all Virtues.
Reſuge of Sinners.
Comfort of the Afflicted.
Advocate of all Chriſtians.

PRAY FOR US.

Queen

Queen of Angels.
Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets.
Queen of Apostles and Martyrs.
Queen of Confessors and Virgins.
Queen of all Saints

Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Have Mercy upon us.*

Lord have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.
Lord have Mercy on us.
Our Father, &c.

THE ANTIPHON.

WOnderful art thou, O God, in all thy Saints, but incomparably more in the Mother of thy Son; who remaining a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the World, and living humbly on this our low Earth, is now exalted above the highest Seraphims.

Vers. Rejoice, O my Soul, in the Glory of the Blessed Virgin Mother, *Alleluja.*

Resp. By the Fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal Life. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

POUR, we beseech thee O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection, thro' the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and

the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen*.

THE Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen*.

The Ceremonies of the Holy MASS.

THE CONFITEOR, denotes the Repentance and Preparation we ought to have when we aſſiſt at the Holy Myſteries, and puts us in Mind of the infinite Faults we have committed; for which we aſk Pardon of God

The GLORIA IN EXCELSIS DEO, puts us in Mind of the Hymn and Praiſe, which the Angels ſung at Chriſt's Nativity.

The COLLECTS ſignify the Prayers which our Lord made in the Temple, when he went with his Mother and St. Joſeph, to Jeruſalem, there to worſhip his heavenly Father.

The EPISTLE, reſembles the preaching of St. John Baptiſt.

The GRADUAL, the Penance which enſued among the good People upon that preaching.

The HOLY GOSPELS, betokeneth the holy Preaching of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt.

The CREDO IN DEUM, ſignifieth the great Fruit which enſueth from the holy Sermons of Chriſt.

The OFFERTORY, denoteth the great Promptitude and fervent Affections of a deliberate Will, which our Saviour had during his whole Life, offering himſelf to God his Father for our Redemption, and to ſuffer Death for us.

The ORATE FRATRES, with the ſecret Prayers, ſignify the Retreat of our Redeemer, when he retired

retired into the Desart of *Ephraim*, where he treated secretly with his Disciples, about his Death and Passion.

The PREFACE and SURSUM CORDA, signifieth his triumphant Entry into Jerusalem; where the devout People received him with great Acclamations of Joy, saying, *Hosannah* in the highest.

The CANON, represents his Prayer in the Garden, the Agony and sweating of Blood he endured, and how all his Disciples left him.

The sundry Crosses the Priest makes over the Host and Chalice, before and after Consecration, are mystical Representations of the many grievous Torments which Christ endured in the Accomplishment of the general Redemption.

The ELEVATION of the HOST and CHALICE, do figure the lifting up of Christ on the Cross; and inasmuch as the Host and Chalice are exhibited apart, the ceremony declares the separation of Christ's Soul from his Body, and his Blood from his Veins; the Division of the Host into three distinct Parts, doth shew the three substances in Christ. viz. The Divine, of his Person, the spiritual of his Soul, the Material of his Body; and whereas one of the said Parts, is put into the Chalice; and as it were buried therein, thereby is signified Christ's Body in the sepulchre; likewise its mingling with the Blood, demonstrates that the divine Personality was never separated, either from his Soul in his Descent into Hell, or from the Body lying in the sepulchre.

The PAX and AGNUS DEI, makes us call to Mind, that our Saviour (being the innocent Lamb without Spot) has reconciled us to God his Father by his Death and Passion: Accomplishing his Triumph at the Resurrection, being our true Paschal Lamb.

The PRIEST's BENEDICTION, given at the End of the *MASS*, represents the peculiar Recommendation, whereby Christ did recommend his Church at the rendering of his Soul into the Hands of his divine Father.

PRAYERS before MASS.

ALmighty and most merciful Father! to thee all the happy company of the celestial City and all the blessed Order' of holy spirits sing continually, Glory and everlasting Praise. To thee, O Lord, all the glorified saints offer the just Tribute of Honour and Adoration; Nor is there any Creature that can, according to thy Worth, give thee sufficient Praise, For thou art an unspeakable, incomprehensible, and everlasting Goodness. Thon, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, thro' the Merits of the bitter Passion of thy most blessed Son, restored me to the Way of Salvation; and to thee only is due all the Praise and Honour, if any the least Good be found in me; O my glorious Lord, miserable Sinner, o Creature of thy making, desire to give thee Praise with all my Mind, and with my whole Heart; but without thy special Grace, I find myself unable for the least Performance Wherefore I come to thee my God, my Life, my strength, my Hope, and only Comfort, craving thy merciful Assistance, that I may be enabled to paaise thee.

Grant me thy Grace, that my Mouth may speak, and my Heart study thy Glory. Oh! let my Tongue be employed wholly in declaring thy Excellencies, But because all Praise in a Sinner's Mouth is disagreeable to thee, sanctify me most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with Heart and Voice, I may worthily p aile thee.

O

O Almighty God inſpire my Soul, that I may continually give Thanks to thee, and Honour thee for ever. Grant me Grace, O Lord, ſo to praiſe and glorify thee, in this Pilgrimage and Vale of Miſery, that thro' thy Mercy, I may be aſſociated to their holy Fellowſhip, who ſee thee everlaſtingly, and ſing praiſes to thee, World without end, *Amen.*

PRAYERS *at* MASS.

At the Confiteor.

O Lord God Almighty, I confeſs to thee in the Preſence of thy holy Angels, and bleſſed Saints, that I have provoked thy Anger, by committing Evil, both negligently and wilfully in thy Sight O Lord; I have ſinned, I acknowledge my Iniquity, but thou of thy Goodneſs haſt promiſed to all Penitents, Remiſſion of their Sins, I therefore now, bow the Knees of my Soul, and deteſting my own Sinfulneſs, thus humbly with the penitent Publican, implore thy Mercy. *(Say this thrice) God be merciful to me a Sinner.* Deal not with me according to my Iniquities, nor reſerve me for everlaſting Puniſhment, but according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, ſave thy unworthy Servant that I may praiſe thee all the Days of my

Life and invite all the Powers of Heaven to praise thee; to whom belongs Honour and Glory, and Adoration for ever. *Amen.*

After the Confiteor.

DEliver us, O Lord, from all our Iniquities, that in the End of our Lives we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven.

(Say this thrice] *Have Mercy on thy People,* O Christ, *whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood.*

Lord have Mercy on us; Christ have Mercy on us; Lord have Mercy on us.

At the Gloria in Excelsis Deo.

GLory be to God on High, and on Earth, Peace to Men of good Will; we praise thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we magnify thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great Glory, O Lord God, Heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of God: Son of the Father, who takest away the Sins of the World have Mercy on us, thou that takest away the Sins of the World, hear our Prayers; thou who sittest on the Right Hand of God the Father, have Mercy on us, because

cauſe thou only art Holy, thou only art Lord, thou only art moſt high, O Jeſus Chriſt, with the Holy Ghoſt, in the Glory of God the Father, *Amen.*

After the firſt Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, I beſeech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayers of thy Church, addreſſed to thee for us by the Miniſtry of this Prieſt: Grant for thy Mercies Sake, Remiſſion of our Sins, and all things neceſſary for the Entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service; convert all Heretics, deſtroy all wicked Counſels, increaſe our Religion, and plant in our Hearts the Grace of unfeigned Charity, ſincere Devotion in Prayer, Patience in Trouble, Joy in Hope, and whatever elſe may conduce to thy Glory, and our Salvation, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, *Amen.*

At the Epiſtle.

O God who haſt fully accompliſhed that which the Law foretold; and under a wonderful Sacrament left us the Memory of thy Paſſion: Grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence the Holy Myſteries of thy bleſſed Body and Blood,

that

that we may always perceive in ourſelves the Fruit of thy Redemption, who liveſt and reigneſt, &c. *Amen.*

After the Epiſtle.

O Glorious Trinity! by thee we are created; by thee we are ſanctified, O adorable Unity! defend, ſave and protect all thy People. O God Almighty: We adore thee, O God the Father; we praiſe thee, O God the Son; we bleſs thee, O God the Holy Ghoſt: To whom three Perſons and one God, be all Honour and Glory, for ever, *Amen.*

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins, nor reward us according to our Iniquities: Lord remember not our former Offences, but let thy Mercy ſpeedily come to our Succour, becauſe we need it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Holy Name, deliver us; O Lord, be merciful to us for thy Name Sake. *Amen.*

At the Credo *in* Deum.

O Lord God, Grant that we may all continue in the true and ſincere Profeſſion of the Holy Catholic Faith, to the End of our Lives; and exerciſing our

ſelves

ſelves here in all Holineſs and Piety, we may hereafter receive of thee, O Lord, ſuch a crown ~~of Juſtice~~, as thou haſt laid up for thy Elect, *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

O Lord, God, Father Almighty who thro' Jeſus Chriſt, thy only Son, haſt inſtituted a new and admirable Oblation, which the Church (by Tradition from thy holy Apoſtles) makes to thee throughout the World: O God the great Creator of all Things offering under a hidden Myſtery, the Fruits and Gifts of thy Creatures, *To wit*, Bread and Wine mingled with Water, immediately to be conſecrated into the Fleſh and Blood of thy beloved Son; that by the ſame Oblation we may repreſent him who is the living Bread, deſcending from Heaven, and giving Life to all the World. Vouchſafe moſt gracious God, mercifully to accept this Oblation, which thy Catholic Church offers to thee by the Prieſt for all thy People whom thou haſt purchaſed with the precious Blood of thy dearly beloved Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Amen.*

At the Orate Fratres.

OUR Lord ſend thee help from Heaven, and protect thee, Our Lord be mindful of this Sacrifice and receive it from thy Hands to the praiſe and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit and Comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the Faithful, Living and Dead, *Amen.*

O Lord, who juſtifieſt the Wicked, and giveſt Life to the Dead, quicken and raiſe me: O Lord give Compunction to my Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may ever bewail the wickedneſs of my ſinful Life, with Humility and a firm purpoſe of Amendment.

Let my prayer come before thy Preſence, O God: if thou be angry with me, to whoſe Aſſiſtance ſhall I have Recourſe? Or who ſhall have Mercy on my Iniquities; Remember, O Lord, that thou calledſt the Woman of *Canaan*, and the Publican to Repentance, and didſt receive *Peter* after his Tears; Receive alſo my Prayers, O God my Saviour who liveſt and reigneſt for ever, *Amen.*

When the Prieſt ſaith Surſum Corda.

LIft up our Hearts, O heavenly Father I beſeech thee, from worldly

Cares

Cares, and the Thoughts of earthly Things, to meditate on thy celeſtial Joys, that we may direct all our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, to ſerve and glorify thee; ſo that after this Life, we may enjoy thee for ever, *Amen.*

Then ſay with him.

IT is meet and juſt, right and neceſſary, that we always, and in all places, give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlaſting God, thro' Jeſus Chriſt, our Lord, by whom Angels praiſe thy Majeſty; the Dominations adore thee, the powers tremble, the Heavens and the virtues thereof, and the bleſſed Seraphims in one common Joy, celebrate thy Name, amongſt whoſe worthy Hymns, command that our weaker Voices may be heard, we beſeech thee, ſaying with humble Confeſſion, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory, *Hoſanna* in the higheſt: Bleſſed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord, *Hoſanna* in the higheſt *Amen.*

At the Holy Canon.

O Jeſus our High Prieſt, and the Biſhop of our Souls, who offeredſt

edſt thyſelf to God the Father on the Altar of the Croſs, a pure and immaculate Hoſt, for us wretched Sinners, and has left us thy true Fleſh and Blood in this adorable Myſtery, effected by thy divine Omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in Remembrance of our Salvation. By the ſame Almighty Power, I beſeech thee, grant that I may worthily remember thy bleſſed Paſſion, and wholly offer and reſign myſelf unto thee, my Lord and my Redeemer. Grant that I may be preſent at this heavenly Sacrifice, with due reverence, purity of Heart, and ſpiritual gladneſs. Let my mind taſte the ſweetneſs of thy bleſſed Preſence; and behold with Joy the troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompaſs and adore thee, *Amen.*

INtercede for me, O bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son our Lord Jeſus. Pray for me, O you Apoſtles, Martyrs, Confeſſors and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of ſuch, O Lord, thou deſpiſeſt not: inſpire them therefore, to pray for me: who liveſt and reigneſt one God for ever. *Amen.*

Here

Here meditate with your ſelf till the Elevation.

THINK your ſelf unworthy to be preſent amongſt ſo many thouſands of holy Angels and Saints as are here, (tho' inviſible to us) attending on him with all Reverence, whom thro' our ſins, we cauſed to die a moſt bitter Death, and whom thro' our evil Life, we from time to time, as much as in us lies, crucify again.

Think how great his love is to us, who by this daily Oblation, would preſerve us all in that ſtate, which he purchaſed for us at ſo great a Price.

Theſe Benefits, and others (as time will permit) conſidered, examine how you have behaved your ſelf towards ſo gracious a Lord, and ſay with the Publican, O God, be merciful to me, a ſinner.

An Offering of your ſelf to God.

O Moſt merciful Lord Jeſus Chriſt, in Remembrance of thy bleſſed Incarnation, Death and Paſſion; in Remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrows, Tears, and precious Drops of Blood; in Remembrance of thy infinite love to Mankind: I humbly offer this holy Sacrifice and in Union therewith, and with that all ſaving Oblation, which thou madeſt on the Croſs, I offer my ſelf, with all that I am, or have, to thy Praiſe and Glory, beſeeching thee to give to the living, Grace, to the deceaſed, Peace and

Body, and to all Mercy and Life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts, Words, and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have Mercy on me, and all those whom I am any ways bound to pray for as *N.*, *N.*, &c.

At the Elevation *of the* Host.

ADoramus te Christe & Benedicimus tibi, quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

AVe verum corpus natum de Maria virgine, vere passum, immolatum in cruce pro homine, cujus Latus perforatum, fluxit Undâ & sanguine. Esto nobis prægustatum in mortis Examine. O Dulcis, O Pie, O Jesu, Fili mariæ, miserere mei. Amen.

ALL Hail true Body; born of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, which truly sufferedst, and wert offered on the Cross for Mankind, whose side being pierced with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood; O sweet, O good Jesus, Son of the eternal God, and Son of the blessed Virgin, have Mercy on me, and vouchsafe that I may worthily receive thee at the hour of my Death

I Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all Praise and Benediction: Because

cauſe by thy bitter Death and Paſſion thou haſt redeemed my Soul, from endleſs Miſery. Have mercy on me, dear Jeſus, and grant that thy Death may not be fruſtrated in me, I moſt humbly beſeech thee, *Amen*.

At the Elevation *of the* Chalice.

SAlvator Mundi ſalva nos, qui per crucem & Sanguinem tuum redemiſti nos, auxiliare nobis te deprecamur Deus noſter, Amen.

O Salutaris Hoſtia! quæ cæli pandis oſtium, bella premunt Hoſtilia, da Robur, fer Auxilium.

ALL Hail moſt precious and ſacred Blood, which flowing out of the Side of my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, waſhes away the Spots of our Offences; cleanſe, ſanctify and preſerve my Soul, I beſeech thee, to everlaſting Life, *Amen*.

WE thank thee, O Lord God merciful Father, that thou didſt vouchſafe to ſend thy only begotten Son, Jeſus Chriſt, to die for us Sinners, even the moſt ſhameful Death of the Croſs, that he might offer himſelf to thee a moſt pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice for our Sins, and thereby purge our wicked Conſciences from all ſpots of Uncleanneſs.

In this thy exceeding great Love to us, and by thoſe moſt bitter Torments of thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beſeech thee, continually to impart to us the Fruits of his Redemption, that we may daily die to the World; and be crucified to the Luſts and deſires of the Fleſh; and live to thee alone; during our whole Life that in the End we may rejoice everlaſtingly in thy Kingdom; where, with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt, one God for ever and ever, *Amen.*

THE Soul of Chriſt ſanctify me, the Body of Chriſt ſave me, the Water iſſuing out of the Side of Chriſt, waſh me. Oh good Jeſus hear me, hide me within thy Wounds, ſuffer me not to be ſeparated from thee; defend me from the malignant Enemy; and command me to come to thee, that with thy Saints I may praiſe thee to all Eternity, *Amen.*

Short Meditations or Aſpirations.

O THE Depth of the Wiſdom and Knowledge of God, how incomprehenſible are thy Judgments, and how unſearchable thy Ways?

O Sacrament of Piety! O Sign of Unity!

nity! O Bond of Charity! He that will live, hath here whereon to live, here wherein to live, let him come and believe, and be Incorporated, that he may be enlivened.

O Miracle! O the goodneſs of God! who ſitting above with his Father, is in the ſame Moment of Time in the Hands alſo of the Prieſt, and delivered to ſuch as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majeſty, how I ſhould tremble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins, to thee I have Recourſe in all my Neceſſities, thee I adore with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body. Hail holy Sacrifice, offered for me, and all Mankind: Hail moſt precious Blood ſhed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleaſant, Lord, is thy Spirit: who, to ſhew thy Sweetneſs towards thy Children, giveſt them the moſt delicious Bread from Heaven, and ſendeſt the proud empty away.

O ſacred Banquet, in which Chriſt is received, *&c. as in page* 117.

A devout Prayer and adoration in Presence of the bleſſed Sacrament.

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice, offered for the ſins of the whole World. O moſt precious Treaſure; ſource of all Delight, the Repoſe of all pure and clean Hearts. O Angelical Food! O celeſtial Bread! O eternal Word of the Father, which for us art made Fleſh, and yet remaineſt God in one and the ſame Perſon. I believe moſt undoubtedly, that by the Virtue of the holy Conſecration, thou O Lord, true God, and true Man, art really preſent after a miraculous Manner on the Altar. Thou art the aſſured Hope and only Salvation of ſinners. Thou art the ſovereign Reſtorative of thoſe that languiſh, and the inexhauſtible Treaſure of poor diſtreſſed Pilgrims, hallowed be thy Name moſt ſweet Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; may thy creatures ſound forth Praiſes and Thankſgivings to thee, for the Love wherewith thou regardeſt our Welfare, by deſcending from Heaven, and offering thy pure and innocent Body on the Croſs for our Redemption, hallowed be thy Name moſt

bleſſed

bleſſed Jeſus, that after thy Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion, thou vouchſafedſt to leave us in this moſt venerable ſacrament, the very ſame Body become glorious and immortal, as a Memorial of thy Departure, and a Pledge of the infinite Love which thou beareſt us.

O Lamb of God, that takes away the ſins of the World, have Mercy on us, and grant us thy Peace: Refreſh and recruit our Souls with this ſpiritual and heavenly Food, and ſtrengthen us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy celeſtial Benedictions, who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, to all Eternity, *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Departed.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the faithful who are departed this Life, that this holy ſacrifice may be to them eternal Salvation, perpetual Reſt, and everlaſting Felicity. O my Lord Jeſus, let this wonderful and excellent Myſtery of Piety and Bounty, be to them this Day, full and perfect Joy! Grant that they may

be filled with thee, the living and true Bread, who descended from Heaven, and gave Life to the World: With thee the immaculate Lamb, that takes away the Sins of the World, Make them drink of the Fountain that springs to eternal Life, that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy Praise and Glory, World without End, *Amen.*

When the Priest kisseth the Pax, *or at the* Agnus Dei, *&c.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, give us thy Peace.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all Evils past, present, and to come: And by the Intercession of thy glorious Mother, the Virgin *Mary*, and the blessed Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and of all thy holy Saints, mercifully grant us Peace in our Days, that being guided by thy Grace, we may continually be free from Sin, and safe from all Trouble of Mind and Body.

When

When you kiss the Pax.

GIve Peace in our Days, O Lord, because there is no other that fighteth for us but only thou, O Lord.

When the Priest receives.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our Mind repleniſhed with Grace, and a Pledge given us for the glory to come. Sweet Jesus grant we may so reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of your Redemption, *Amen.*

A Spiritual Communion.

O My good God and sweet Saviour Jesus, who art come here for my sake, and giveſt thy self to me for daily Food, and for the supply of all my Neceſſities. My own unpreparedneſs forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee sacramentally, yet since without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live, I humbly beseech thee, to refreſh me spiritually, and make me partake of that Grace which they are senſible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus deſpiſe me not, but vouchſafe to

visit thy Servant, and by thy Grace to work and perfect all the Effects and Virtues of thy Holy Sácrament in me, to thy Honour, O my God, and the eternal Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

O Most gracious God, Father of Mercy, grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here and every where throughout thy holy Church, is offered as a continual Thanksgiving for, and daily Remembrance of his blessed Death, may obtain for us at thy Hands Mercy, and the Remission of all our Sins. *Amen.*

The BLESSING.

THE Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Virtue of his most glorious Passion, the sign of the Holy Cross, the purity of the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessing of all the Saints, and prayers of all the Elect of God, be betwixt me, and all my Enemies, visible and invisible, now, and at the hour of my Death. *Amen.*

INSTRUCTIONS *for* CONFESSION.

1st. EXamine your conscience with a Just and faithful Diligence, but without Anxiety, or too much scrupulousness; helping your memory, by reflecting on your particular Inclination, and the circumstances of place, company, Employment, *&c. as also by the Table in p.* 123

2dly, In going to Confession humble yourself, by

by considering the Majesty of God, and your own many Infirmities, and great unworthiness.

3dly, Let your Confession be plain, entire and prudent; neither obscuring your Faults with dark Words, nor concealing any thing of moment, nor using Expressions immodest or prejudicial to a third Person.

4thly, Excite yourself to a true and hearty Contrition, detesting your Sins for the Love of God, and resolving firmly to forsake them.

5thly, For satisfaction, (besides your Performance of the Penance which is enjoined) you must labour to root out of your Heart, all Inclinations to the Sins you have confessed. If you have injured any, you must make Restitution as far as you are able; if by your Example, or otherwise you have given Scandal or Occasion of Sin, you must, by contrary Virtues, endeavour to recompence the spiritual Damage of your Neighbour.

PRAYERS *before Sacramental* Confession.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings and Lord of Lords, who, of nothing created me to thy own Image, and redeemed me with thy most precious Blood; whom I, a Sinner, am not worthy to name, or so much as to think on: I humbly desire thee, that thou wouldst look on me, in thy Pity, and have Compassion on me, who shewedst Mercy to the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgavest the Publican, and the Penitent Thief. To thee most holy God, I confess my Sins, which if I would I cannot hide from thy Sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ, for I have exceedingly offended thee, in Thought, Word, and Deed; *thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my most exceeding great Fault.*

There-

Therefore, I moſt humbly beſeech thy Goodneſs, O Chriſt, who for my ſake deſcendedſt from Heaven, have Mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer; my Governor and moſt indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Reſurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. Tho' I have committed that for which thou mayeſt condemn me, yet thou haſt not loſt that whereby thou canſt forgive me. Let not my wickedneſs, O Lord, overcome thy Goodneſs. Spare me, O my deareſt Saviour, and take compaſſion on my ſinful Soul. To whom ſhould I fly but to thee? If thou caſt me off, who will receive me? If you deſpiſe me, and turn thy Face from me, who ſhall look on me? Receive me therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho' ſinful and unworthy; for if I am impure, thou canſt make me clean; if I am ſick, thou canſt heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou canſt revive me: thy mercy is far greater than my Iniquity, and thou canſt forgive more than I can offend.

Conſider not therefore, O Lord, the Number of my Sins, but according to the greatneſs of thy Mercy, Pardon all my Tranſgreſſions: Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who ſaidſt to all the World, *I will not that he die the death of a Sinner, but rather that he be converted and live.* Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter, with a greater fear of offending thee, and a due preſence of my duty in obeying thee: Make me direct all my Actions to thy Honour, and diligently redeem the time I have miſpent, that ſo by an holy Life, I may be brought to a happy Death,

Death, and rejoice with thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

ANOTHER.

MOST gracious Lord, who of thy infinite Love and Mercy towards Mankind, haſt ordained in thy Church, the Sacrament of Penance, as a ſovereign Remedy, to heal our ſpiritual Wounds, and purge us from the uncleanneſs, wherewith after Baptiſm we have any way defiled our Souls. Look down on me an ungrateful Sinner, who having many Ways moſt grievouſly offended thee, purpoſe, through thy Grace, to fly to this Sacrament for my Remedy, and in Obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confeſs my Sins to thy Servants, hoping that according as thou haſt promiſed, I ſhall receive full and perfect Abſolution for all my Sins.

Give me Grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy Goodneſs thou haſt inſpired into my Heart this holy Reſolution, ſo I may with due Reverence, Contrition, and Sincerity, accompliſh what I have purpoſed, to the Glory of thy holy Name, and the full Remiſſion of all my Sins Open the Secrets of my Soul to me, O Lord, and make me know all my Sins and Iniquities. Give me a perfect Sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and Grace to confeſs them to my Spiritual Phyſician, plainly and entirely, ſincerely and penitently, with a firm and conſtant Reſolution, to endeavour the Amendment of my Life for the future.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only Comfort of my Soul, ſince thou deſireſt that in all things I ſhould ſincerely ſerve thee, and I, through thy Grace, deſire nothing more than to perform thy

Will.

Will. How comes it to pass, O Lord that I still offend thee? How comes it to pass, that I relapse so often to my former Follies? Thy Grace is not wanting: What then can it be attributed to, but only to my own Inconstancy and Perverseness; for which, O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. I often determine to resist every Temptation, and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good Purpose. Justly, therefore, I ought to humble my Soul and make Account, that on Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm and weak than myself. Increase in me daily thy Grace, and the sovereign Virtue of Humility. I most humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly know thee and myself; thy Majesty and Mercy, and my own Abominations and Misery; and so distrusting my own Forces, and confiding in thy gracious Help and Favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the Victory of my Enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God for ever. *Amen.*

EJACULATIONS which may be repeated before CONFESSION.

JESUS, reduce into my Mind, the Sins and Wickedness, whereby I have offended thee.

Jesus, grant me the Spirit of perfect Penance, that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy Grace, and thoroughly cleanse my Conscience.

Jesus, have Mercy on me a wretched Sinner, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood.

Jesus, Son of David, have Mercy on me. Enter

ter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord, for in thy sight no Man living shall be justified.

A Table to help our Memory when we prepare ourselves for Confession.

Of the TEN COMMANMENTS.

I. COMMANDMENT.

GIVEN to any Creature the Honour due only to God.

Not loved God above all Things.

Arrogated to myself any Part of the Glory in any Action, and not given all to God.

Borne over much Love to Creatures.

Doubted in Matters of Faith.

Ignorant of the Creed, the ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church.

Murmured against God for my own Adversity, or Prosperity of others.

Want of Confidence in God.

Presumption on his Goodness.

Despair of his Mercy.

Believed Dreams, or Tellers of Fortunes.

Gone to Witches, or cunning Men for Counsel, or the Recovery of Things lost.

Used Charms, or superstitious Words, or Actions, for the cure of Diseases, or any Thing else.

Given any Scandal to Heroticks, or favoured their Heresy.

Hindered any one's Conversion from Heresy, or Schism.

Not recommended myself daily to God.

Not conformed my Will in all Things to the divine Will.

II.

II. COMMANDMENT.

TAKEN the Name of God in vain.

Blaſphemed God or his Saints.

Spoken irreverently of holy Things, or prophaned any Thing relating to Religion.

Sworn falſly, raſhly, or in ſlight and trivial Matters.

Curſed myſelf or others, or any Creatures.

Broken my Vows.

Angered others ſo far as to make them ſwear, or blaſpheme God.

III. COMMANDMENT.

NOT kept holy the Lord's Day, and other Days commanded to be kept holy.

Bought or ſold Things not of Neceſſity for that Day.

Done or commanded ſome ſervile Work, not of Neceſſity.

Not heard Maſs, or being willingly diſtracted in the Time of Maſs.

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.

Not cared to hear Catholic Sermons.

Spent the Day in Dancing, Drinking, Dicing, Carding, *&c.*

Omitting to ſay My *Mattins*, *Evening-Song*, and other Devotions.

IV. COMMANDMENT.

NOT honoured my Parents, Superiors, Maſters, or Betters, every one according to my juſt Duty. Deſpiſing them. Speaking evil of them. Curſed them. Murmured againſt them. Not prayed for them. Deceived them, Diſobeyed them. Not ſuccoured my Parents. Been aſhamed of them. Made them ſad. Not uſed Reverence to aged Perſons. Mocked or jeſted at them.

V.

PROCURED, desired, or hastened the Death of myself or others. Made Women miscarry. Borne Hatred. Oppressed any. Desired Revenge. Not forgiven. Refused to speak to others. Given provoking Language. Threatened, or struck others, not under my Charge. Made others fall out.

VI. COMMANDMENT.

COMMITTED Adultery, Fornication, Incest. Procured Pollution on ones self, or others. Wanton Words, Looks or Gestures. Lascivious Dressing. Colours, or Painting. Lewd Company. Lacivious Balls, or Revellings. Dishoneſt Books. Unchaſte Songs. Kissing or unchaſte Discourses. Taken carnal Pleasures, by touching myself, or others of either Sex, except between Man and Wife. Shewed your Skin, or some naked Part of your Body to entice others. Eaten hot Meats, or drunk hot Wine, to procure or excite Lust.

VII. COMMANDMENT.

STEALTH. Cozenage, Deceit in Gaming, Reckoning, buying or selling.

In Wares, Prices or Weights, Bought of such as could not sell. Taken of such as could not give. Wilfully endamaged an other Man's Goods. Negligently spoiled them. Run into Debt carelesly beyond my Power, or without Purpose of Payment. Vexed others by unjust Law-suits. Not paid my Debts, nor fulfilled my Promises. Kept that which ought to restored.

VIII.

VIII. COMMANDMENT.

BORNE false Witness. Called by injurious Names. Uttered another's secret Sin. Flattered myself or others. Defamed or dispraised others. Believed false Reports. Not defended their good Name. Sowed Discord. Opened others Letters. Judged rashly. Falsly suspected. Too much distrusted. Listened to others. Talked to an evil End. Concealed the Truth to the Detriment of others.

IX. COMMANDMENT.

INWARD Concupiscence of the Flesh, that pass no farther than the Mind; as desiring, or willingly taking Pleasure in thinking of those Things, which are forbidden to be done by the sixth Commandment.

X. COMMANDMENT.

COVETED any Thing that belongs to another, not content with what God has given me. Greedy of growing rich.

Of the Seven Deadly Sins.

I. PRIDE

PRIDE. Vain-Glory. Ambition. Superfluity. Presumption. Vanity. Hypocrisy. Flattery. Dissimulation. Obstinacy. Curiosity. Flouting or Scoffing. Contempt of others.

II. COVETOUSNESS.

COVETOUSNESS. Niggardliness Greediness. Miserableness. Without Pity. Not given Alms, having wherewithal. Not lent to some in Need. Not contented with my own State.

III. LUXURY, *or* LUST.

OF the Sins of Luxury, *see the sixth Commandment.*

IV.

IV. ANGER.

ANGER. Impatience. Haſtineſs. Rage, or Fury. Diſdainfulneſs. Waywardneſs. Fretfulneſs. Diſcontentedneſs, Picking of Quarrels. Immoderate Grieving. Severe Correcting.

V. GLUTTONY.

GLUTTONY. Drukenneſs. Delicate Diſhes. Eating more than one Meal on Faſting Days. Eating Fleſh on prohibited Days. Banqueted or feaſted above my Ability. Intemperate Feeding.

VI. ENVY.

ENVY. Grieved at another's Proſperity, or to hear them well ſpoken of. Rejoiced at their Hurt. Diſpraiſed their Merchandize. Interpreted their Doings or Sayings in the worſt Senſe.

VII. SLOTH.

SLOTH. Indevotion. Drowſineſs, or Sleepineſs, Idleneſs, or Lazineſs. Overmuch ſeeking my own Eaſe. Inconſtant in good Purpoſes. Neglected Things given me in Charge. Ingratitude to God for his Benefits. Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors. Choſen rather to want than work or labour for my Living. Not prayed for the faithful Souls departed.

IN all which we may not only Sin ourſelves, but alſo be acceſſary to another's Sin, either by commanding, counſelling, conſenting, or approving; by not endeavouring to hinder, by not admoniſhing, and laſtly by evil Example.

A Form

A Form of Confession, *for such as are wont to Confess often.*

First say, { *In Nomine Patris*, &c. / *Benedicite*, / *Confiteor*, &c. To *Mea Culpa*.

I Confess to Almighty God, and unto you my ghostly Father, that since my last Confession, I have divers Ways offended Almighty God.

First, I accuse my self, that I have been very negligent in putting away evil Thoughts of sundry sorts, and not kept my Mind in the exercise of holy Cogitations, nor thought humbly of myself; I ask God Pardon for it.

I accuse myself of many vain and unprofitable Words, and that I have not spoken of my Neighbour with that Charity, as I would that others should speak of me, nor had that Compassion of the Defects of others, as of my own; I ask God Pardon for it.

I accuse myself of not having done my Work so purely for the Love of God, as I ought, but purely for some worldly Respect; I ask God Pardon for it.

I accuse myself for not having kept and restrained my Senses so, as I ought, especially my Eyes; nor taken from myself and others, all Occasions of offending God, as I ought; I ask God Pardon for it.

Also, I accuse my self, for having been angry and impatient, and not taken every Thing as from the Holy Hand of God, but that often on trifling Occasions, I have been disquieted in Mind; I ask God Pardon for it.

accuse

I accuſe my ſelf, that I have not been ſo thankful to Almighty God for all his Benefits, as I ought; I aſk God Pardon for it.

Alſo, the laſt Time I received the bleſſed Sacrament, I did not behave my ſelf ſo worthily in the Preſence of my bleſſed Saviour, as I ought; I aſk God Pardon for it.

Alſo, in my Prayers to Almighty God, I have admitted many Diſtractions, whereunto I have not made ſuch a ſpeedy Reſiſtance, as I ought; I aſk Pardon for it.

Alſo, I accuſe myſelf for not having prayed for my Enemies and Perſecutors, nor ſo heartily forgiven them as in Charity I ought; I aſk God Pardon for it.

For all which and whatever elſe, I cannot at this preſent, call to my Remembrance, I beſeech you, my ghoſtly Father, to pray to our Lord God for me, and to give me Abſolution and Penance.

Make an End, ſaying, Ideo precor, *&c.*

PRAYERS after CONFESSION.

O God of Mercy and Pity, having now thro' thy gracious Goodneſs, diſburdened my Conſcience of the Guilt, wherewith it was oppreſſed, and in the humbleſt Manner I was able, diſcovered all the Sins I could poſſibly think of, to thy Miniſter, my ghoſtly Father; I moſt humbly beſeech thee to accept my Confeſſion, and forgive me all my Treſpaſſes, as well ſuch as I forgot, as thoſe which I remember.

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abſtain from my former Follies, which I utterly deteſt, firmly purpoſing

propoſing thro' thy Grace, never any more to offend by them; eſpecially, O my merciful and moſt bountiful Saviour, give me Grace to withſtand theſe Temptations, wherewith I am moſt grievouſly infected. [*Here they are to be mentioned.*] As alſo to avoid all Occaſions of offending thee for the future.

The juſt Man falls ſeven Times a Day, much more then ſhall I fall, O my Lord, having thro' my own Frailty and vicious Cuſtoms increaſed the Weakneſs and Blindneſs which I received from my Fore father *Adam*; yet Lord, as I hope and purpoſe firmly, by thy merciful Favour, to refrain from conſenting to any mortal Sin, from which I moſt humbly beg of thee to preſerve me whilſt I live, ſo will I, by thy Goodneſs, continually ſtrive againſt my venial Sins and Imperfections, which that I may the better perform, grant me Grace, my ſweet Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, to perſevere in examining my Conſcience every Night more diligently than other, according to the good Inſtructions it hath pleaſed thee to impart unto me by thy Servant, and every Morning ſo happily to begin the Day, by offering thee the firſt Fruits of all my Actions, that the reſt of it may always be employed to thy Glory.

As for the Penance enjoined me, and not yet performed, I humbly beſeech thy Aſſiſtance both in perfectly remembring, and diligently executing it, till by thus daily endeavouring thro' thy Grace to amend my Life, I become at laſt a true Penitent; and ſo thro' the Merits of thy bleſſed Paſſion, obtain full Forgiveneſs of my Sins in this World, and in the other everlaſting Life.

Life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, World without End, *Amen*.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints: And vouchafe out of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my Confessions, that thou mayest fully ratify in Heaven, that Absolution which has been here pronounced on Earth, who livest and reignest for ever, *Amen*.

INSTRUCTIONS for the more worthy receiving of the Holy Eucharist.

AS often as you shall eat of this Bread, and drink of this Chalice, you shall shew the Death of our Lord till he come. 1. *Cor.* 11. 26.

Therefore, whosoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord. V. 27.

But let a Man try himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice. For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord, V. 28, 29.

This Trial which the Apostle requires of us by these Words, *Let a Man try himself*, consists principally in four Points.

1. Faith before all Things is necessary to him who is to receive the Holy Communion; that is, he

he must first believe the real presence of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Jesus, in this sacrament, since he himself, by his own infallible Word, hath assured us thereof; saying, of this holy sacrament, *This is my Body, and this is my Blood.*

2 Penance, or Repentance, to the End you may acknowledge your sins with all your Heart, and have unfeigned sorrow for them, truly confessing them to the Priest, your ghostly Father, and firmly purposing not to commit any deadly sin hereafter, and that forsaking all Rancour and malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent Behaviour, and a Countenance that becomes a Christian, whereby it is required, that none presume to approach to this great mystery, but with fasting and with modesty, humility and zeal.

4. Devotion, and a Heart not taken up, or troubled with worldly Affairs: That you may be able to recollect your mind, and employ your Thoughts in holy meditations, considering and admiring the Goodness of Almighty God; that he being of so great and infinite majesty, should become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to Death; to give us Life, that so by these, and the like devout meditations and Prayers, you may be mov'd to love God above all Things, and to give him most hearty Thanks for so great Benefits; desiring him most humbly and most earnestly, that the merits of his most bitter Death and Passion, may be applied to the Comfort and Salvation of your Soul.

The

The Behaviour of the Body *in receiving the bleſſed*
SACRAMENT.

LET the Hands (being covered with the Towel) be held as high as the Breaſt. The Head conveniently lifted up, that without Difficulty the Mouth may be reached. The Eyes ſhut, or reverently bent downward. The Lips altogether unmoved, moderately open, and not gaping.

2. Let the Tongue touch the inner ſide of the Lip, to receive the Hoſt, and bring it into the Mouth; which being reverently held on the Tongue, till it be moiſtened; is to be let down into the ſtomach without chewing or raiſing it to the Roof of the Mouth. Then take the Ablution, which is a little Wine or Water.

3. Let the whole Body be erect, without any motion or ſighing, knocking the Breaſt, or vocal Prayer, to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips with the ſacred Hoſt.

4. After receiving, return devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a Quarter of an Hour abſtain from ſpitting if you can.

PRAYERS before receiving the bleſſed
SACRAMENT.

A Prayer before receiving.

WE adore and worſhip thee, O Jeſus Chriſt King of *Iſrael*, Light of the Gentiles, and Prince of the Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and moſt mighty Power of the omnipotent God. We worſhip thee, O ineſtimable Price of our Redemption. O Jeſus who out of thy meer Mercy inclinedſt thy Father ● commi-

ſerate our ſad Condition, and reconciled him to us, his Children.

O Saviour, Chriſt, we praiſe the multitude of thy Mercies; we proclaim aloud the abundance of thy ſweetneſs: We offer thee, O Saviour Chriſt, a ſacrifice of Laud and Thankſgiving; for the greatneſs of that Bounty which thou haſt ſhewed to us ſinners, a moſt perverſe and ungracious Generation.

II. PRAYER.

OMnipotent and moſt merciful God! Thou art truly good, and I continually evil; thou art holy and juſt. I moſt wretched and ſinful; thou art the ſovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak, ſickly, and dead; thou art light and verity itſelf, I am altogether Vanity.

What ſhall I ſay then my Creator? Hear me moſt bountiful Redeemer, and conſider not the Wickedneſs of my Hands, but look on the Wounds of thy own: Behold my Lord God, thou haſt written me in thy Hands; read the Writings and heal me. Behold out of the ſenſe of my Miſeries I ſigh unto thee, thou art my Life, quicken me, to thee I lift up my Voice, help me and reſtore me.

But what is Man, that he can thus ſpeak to his Creator? Pardon thy ſervant, O Lord, who preſumes to ſpeak to ſo great a God: O my Lord, it is my Grief that forces me, it is my Miſery that compels me. I am ſick, therefore I call to the Phyſician: I am Blind, therefore I haſten to the Light: I am dead, therefore I have Recourſe to Life.

To

To thee, O Jesus of *Nazareth*, I hasten, thou art the fountain of Life; O Jesus Son of *David*, have mercy on me, and heal the Eyes of my Soul, that I may see thee, and come to thee, and in thy Light, see the everlasting Light. Spare and Pardon me, O Lord, for my Days are nothing, but yet are filled with much Misery: What is my Life O my God, but a Shadow which suddenly vanishes away, like a Flower that flourishes, and is gay, and presently withers; even so my frail and deceitful Life passes away.

I know assuredly I must die; but when, or how, is altogether hidden from me; I therefore beseech thee, O meek and merciful God, hold me up, and support me by thy Power and strength. Appear to me, O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my Heart, that I may rejoice in thee; come to me, O my Life, most noble and most sweet that thro' thee, I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy kingdom for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God to the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity of my own Soul, *Amen*.

III. PRAYER.

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee Thanks most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable Gifts and Benefits which thou hast bestowed on me, tho' most unworthy: All which I now restore and offer up to thee, as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee Thanks for all the Mercies of thy most sweet Goodness: I give thee Thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labours, Sorrows, Cares, Passions, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension; I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouch-

ſafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feaſt of this holy Table. O gracious Jeſus, I beſeech thee, by that Love, which in a manner conſtrained thee to be incarnate, to ſuffer and die for me, that thou wouldſt cleanſe me from all Sin, and make me pleaſing to thee in all Things: And in order thereunto, vouchſafe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Virtues.

Grant, merciful Jeſus, that I may with humble Reverence, enflamed Deſire, and chaſte Affection, receive the moſt venerable Sacrament of thy bleſſed Body, in Remembrance of all theſe Things which thou haſt vouchſafed to do, ſpeak and ſuffer for my Salvation. Grant good Lord, that I may approach this holy Communion, with the greateſt Purity that is poſſible for me, to the everlaſting Glory of thy Name, to the Honour of thy moſt ſweet Mother, the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy bleſſed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Benefit of my own Soul and to that of the Souls of all thy Faithful, alive or dead.

Have Mercy good Lord, have Mercy on thy Church, have Mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Virtues of Humility, Peace, Charity and Chaſtity, may be always here. Grant that we all may truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and ſerve thee faithfully, that we may love thee, and ſtrive every Day, ſtill more and more to pleaſe thee. I commend all our Affairs and Neceſſities to thy moſt merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all thoſe, for whom thou haſt ſhed thy precious Blood. Grant

to

to the Living, Forgiveneſs and Grace; and to the Faithful departed, Reſt, and Life everlaſting, *Amen.*

IV. PRAYER.

O Bountiful Jeſus, who vouchſafedſt to ſuffer ſo many grievous Pains, yea Death itſelf, for the Love of Mankind, and ſpared not thy own moſt precious Blood, that thou mighteſt waſh away our Sins! How great and wonderful is thy Charity!

I beſeech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the Sins I have committed, in Thought, Word, or Deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetouſneſs, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleanneſs of Body or Soul; in the ill Uſe of thoſe Senſes, which thou gaveſt me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in waſting the Time of my Life unprofitably, in not following Virtue, and in not doing thoſe good Deeds which I might have done. O merciful Jeſus! with that precious Blood which thou ſheddeſt on the Croſs for my Salvation, waſh away all the Sins I have been guilty of ſince my Birth; heal, ſtrengthen, and revive me, by this holy Sacrament, which thou haſt ordained and left here on Earth, to be our Medicine and Life, thro' which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thyſelf aſſuredſt us, when thou ſaidſt, *The Bread which I will give you is my Fleſh, for the Life of the world: And he that eateth me ſhall alſo live by me, and abide in me, and I in him*, John 6.

O holy Prieſt and Biſhop of our Souls, who by thy divine Power, didſt inſtitute the bleſſed Sacrament of thy precious Body in the form of Bread. Give me Grace to receive it this Day

with Purity of Heart, and Cleanneſs of Soul, with Love, Reverence, and a firm Belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confeſs to thy infinite Goodneſs, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with ſo Royal a Meat as thy bleſſed Body: But gracious Lord, if thou wilt, thou canſt make me clean: Thou haſt created all Things out of nothing, and haſt often changed what is ſinful, into that which is righteous, and holy. Wherefore, O Almighty God, according to the multitude of thy Mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach this ſacred Myſtery, with Reverence, Meekneſs, and Holineſs, with perfect Contrition, and Tears of Devotion, with ſpiritual Comfort, and Joy in thy Preſence. O bleſſed Body of my Saviour, come enter into my Mouth and Heart, that by thy divine Preſence my Soul may be fed, and united to thee with perfect Charity. Repleniſh me, O Lord, with Grace, and ſtrengthen me, that I may from henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me, Jeſus ſave me, thro' thy great Bounty, from all Perils. Teach and comfort my Soul in all Doubts and Fears, cleanſe me from all my Vices, ſuffer nothing to abide in my Heart, but only thyſelf, who art my Soul's Life, and ſupreme Lord, O heavenly Meat! O Joy of Angels! O ſtrength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jeſus! thou ſaidſt, *I am the Bread of Life that deſcended from Heaven, he that eateth this Bread ſhall live for ever*, John 6. O bleſſed Jeſus make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may

may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee Face to Face in thy celestial Kingdom, *Amen.*

Preparative Points to be meditated on.

NOAH was an hundred Years in preparing the Ark, to save himself from the Flood; yet I, unhappy Sinner, scarce take Pains one Hour, to prepare myself to receive my Redeemer, that I may be safe from eternal Misery.

Moses made an Ark of incorruptible Wood; and gilded it over with Gold for the keeping of Manna; and do I presume to place the true Manna (of which the other was but a Figure) in my Breast, whilst it is corrupted with Sin, and void of the Ornaments of Virtue and good Life.

Solomon, was seven Years in building the Temple, and preparing an Habitation for Almighty God, whereas I scarce set a-part half an Hour to prepare the Temple of my Heart, that the same God may make his abode in it.

Receiving, say with the Priest thrice.

LORD, I am not worthy that thou shouldest enter into my House; but only speak the Word, and my Soul shall be healed.

After Receiving, say to GOD *the* FATHER.

MOST dread and omnipotent Sovereign, at whose Presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubims tremble with profound Reverence: Behold me an unworthy Sinner, who have presumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy co-equal and co-eternal Son is really contained; my Heart trembles for Fear, considering that my manifold and grievous Sins render me infinitely

infinitely unworthy of partaking of ſo ſublime, ſo ineffable a Myſtery. Alas! my Lord, I can now ſay nothing more. I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee with thy holy Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the Face of thy anointed.* O merciful Father, if my deteſtable Pride and reſtleſs Ambition have diſpleaſed thee, look upon Chriſt's moſt venerable Head, crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my ſake, if my diſhoneſty and laſciviouſneſs have offended thee, behold the Virgin and moſt holy Fleſh of Chriſt, torn with cruel Scourges on my account. If my wicked Words and diſordered Steps have deſerved Puniſhment, look on the moſt holy Hands and Feet of Chriſt, faſtened on the Croſs with Nails for my Diſcharge. If the hardneſs of my Heart provokes thy Wrath againſt me, let Chriſt's moſt tender and loving Heart (pierced with a cruel Lance) move thee to take compaſſion on me; O Father, of Mercies, and God of Comforts, if therefore the Horror of all my Crimes have provoked thee to puniſh me, let the moſt worthy ſight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this moſt acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon me; and when thou receiveſt me, O Lord, I ſhall humbly confeſs that thou receiveſt the moſt ungrateful Sinner of the whole World. *Amen.*

Say to our bleſſed SAVIOUR.

I Adore and worſhip thee, and give thee humble and hearty Thanks, moſt merciful Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who haſt vouchſafed to admit me to the noble and Life-giving Feaſt of thy moſt holy Table. Unhappy Wretch that I am, too neg-

negligently have I prepared myself, too unworthily have I received this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord have Mercy upon me, Lord forgive me: I recommend that which I have now perform'd to thy Divine Goodness, that it may be amended, and made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting Glory of thy holy Name, the Honour of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all the Saints and Angels of Heaven, for the Salvation of my Soul, and for the benefit of the Souls of all the Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament in full Satisfaction for all my Sins, and Negligences, and for the Sins of all the World, for the Amendment of our Lives, and for a final Perseverance in thy holy Grace.

Let this holy Sacrament repair in me all Decay of Spirit, and supply the many and great Necessities of my Soul. Let it mortify in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy Heart's desire: Let it render my Spirit, my Soul, and Body, of thy holy Humanity, and illuminate the Darkness of my Nature with the Light of thy Divinity.

Finally, let it establish me in thy Love, by so strict and entire an Union with thee, that I may be wholly changed and transformed into thee, to the Glory of thy blessed Name. *Amen.*

Another Prayer after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O holy Father, God Almighty, who of thy great Mercy, vouchsafedst

ſafedſt to ſend thy only Son from the higheſt Heavens, into this Vale of Miſery, to take our Nature on him, and ſuffer moſt ſharp Pains, and a moſt bitter Death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body which he aſſumed, for our Food and Comfort, during our Pilgrimage in this World. I thank thee moſt merciful Lord Jeſus, with all the Power and ſtrength thou haſt given me. I offer thee innumerable Thanks, that thou haſt fed me with thy own moſt precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the Salvation of my Soul, and everlaſting Life.

Come, O holy Ghoſt, enflame my Heart with the ardent Fire of thy divine Love, that I may continually render moſt acceptable Thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom (three Perſons and one God) be given all Glory and Honor, by all Creatures, World without end, *Amen.*

CONCLUSION.

COnvert, O Lord, all miſerable Sinners, and all Heretics and Schiſmatics: Enlighten Infidels that know thee not: Help all that are in Neceſſity or Trouble: Aſſiſt all that have recommended themſelves, or deſire to be recommended to my poor Prayers Have Mercy on my Parents and Benefactors: Have Mercy on all thoſe for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou would'ſt be entreated: Have Mercy on this Place and Company: Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chaſtity, and all manner of Purity, may always amend our Lives, that we may fear thee and ſerve thee faithfully, that we may love and praiſe thee: I commit all our Affairs and Neceſſities

sities to thy Fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to [redacted], Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life everlasting, *Amen.*

Instructions after Receiving.

After receiving the Blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm Purpose manfully to combat our Enemies, and to resist all kind of Temptations, persuading ourselves that after such Receiving, we have more to suffer than we had before. For to what purpose do we put on Armour but to prepare our selves to fight? The blessed Sacrament being the true armour against all those assaults of the world, the Flesh and the Devil.

Above all things take care, lest you fall into anger which is that wherewith the Enemy is wont at such Times (principally) to assault us, seeking divers Occasions of disquieting us, for as much as he knows that our Lord abides not in an unquiet Breast. when the Devil perceives that every little Trifle is apt to discompose us, he is not so sollicitous to hinder us from receiving, as in using Means to drive away this noble Guest out of our Souls, and deprive us of his most beneficial Presence.

We must not think that God doth us an Injury, if he sends on us such occasions any kind of Cross or affliction, which he permits for our spiritual Profit and Exercise, to shew whether or no our Sacrifice hath been acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own Progress in Virtue.

O what Treasure! O what Joy! O what assurance of eternal Life is it to have such a Guest in the Lodging of our Hearts! who is Joy itself, Life itself and eternal Felicity.

The

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL PSALMS.

The ANTIPHON.

REmember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou Vengeance of our Sins.

I. *The 6th Psalm.*

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thy Anger.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak: Heal me, Lord, because all my Bones are troubled.

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly: But thou, Lord, how long.

Turn

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my Soul, save me for thy Mercies sake.

Because there is none amongst the Dead who is mindful of thee, and who shall confess unto thee in Hell.

I have Laboured with groaning, every Night I will wash my Bed, I will water my Couch with Tears.

My Eyes are troubled tho' Fury, I've waxed old amongst all my Enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work Iniquity; because our Lord hath heard the Voice of my Weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition: Our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be ashamed, and very much troubled: Let them be turned back and ashamed speedily.

II. *The 31st Psalm.*

BLessed are they whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are cover'd.

Blessed is the Man to whom our Lord hath not imputed Sin, neither is there guile in his Spirit.

Because I held my Peace, my Bones

are waxed old, whilſt I cried all the Day.

Becauſe Day and Night thy Hand is heavy upon me: I am converted in my Anguiſh, whilſt the Thorn is ſtruck in me.

I have made my Sin known unto thee: And my injuſtice I have not hid.

I ſaid againſt myſelf, I will confeſs my Injuſtice to the Lord, and thou haſt forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this ſhall every holy one pray to thee in a ſeaſonable Time.

Certainly in the Deluge of many Waters, they ſhall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from Tribulation which hath ſurrounded me: My Joy deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee Underſtanding, and will inſtruct thee in the Way that thou ſhalt go: I will ſettle mine Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horſe and Mule, which have no underſtanding.

With Bit and Bridle bind faſt the Jaws of thoſe, who do not approach to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner: but Mercy ſhall environ him that hopeth in the Lord.

Be

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye Juſt, and glory all ye right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

III. *The 37th Pſalm.*

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chaſtiſe me in thy Anger.

Becauſe thy Arrows are faſten'd in me, and thy Hand has been ſtrong upon me.

There is no Health in my Fleſh in regard of thy Anger: My Bones have no Peace in regard to my Sins.

Becauſe my Iniquities are gone over my Head: And as a heavy burthen are become heavy upon me.

My Sores are putrified and corrupt, in regard to my Folly.

I am become miſerable, and am bowed down, even to extremity: I went ſorrowful all the Day.

Becauſe my Loins are fill'd with illuſions: And there is no Health in my Fleſh.

I am afflicted and humbled very much: I roared out of the ſighing of my Heart.

Lord all my Deſires are before thee, and my Groaning is not hid from thee.

My Heart is troubled, my Strength hath forſaken me: And the Light of my

Eyes, that itſelf is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours drew near, and ſtood up againſt me.

And they that were near me, ſtood afar off, and they who ſought my Soul uſed force.

And they that ſought my Hurt, ſpake Fallacies, and ſtudied Deceits all the Day.

But I as deaf did not hear, and was as one dumb not opening his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that doth not hear, and hath no Apprehenſion in his Mouth.

Becauſe, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou ſhalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have ſaid leſt at any time my Enemies rejoice over me: Becauſe whilſt my Feet are moved, they ſpake terrible Things concerning me.

Becauſe I am ready for Scourges, and my Grief is always in my Sight.

Becauſe I will declare my Iniquity, and I will be thoughtful for my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are ſtrengthened over me, and they that hate me unjuſtly are multiplied.

They who repay evil for good, ſlandered

red me, because I followed Goodness.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

IV. *The 50th Psalm.*

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the Multitude of thy tender Mercies, blot out my Iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my Iniquity, and cleanse me from my Sin.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done Evil before thee, that thou may'st be justified in thy Words, and may'st overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in Iniquities, and in Sin hath my Mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved Truth: The uncertain and hidden Things of thy Wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop,

and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

Thou shalt make me to hear Joy and Gladness, and the Bones that are humble shall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins; and blot out my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and renew a right Spirit within my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy Face, and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the Joy of thy Salvation: And confirm me in a perfect Spirit.

I will teach thy ways to the Unjust, and the Wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation, and my Tongue shall extol thy Justice.

Thou, O Lord, will open my Lips, and my Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

Because if thou would'st have had Sacrifice, verily I had given it, with Burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is a troubled Spirit, a contrite and an humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

According to thy good will, O Lord, deal

deal favourably with *Sion*, that the Walls of *Jeruſalem* may be built up.

Then ſhalt thou accept the Sacrifice of Juſtice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-offerings, then ſhall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

V. *The* 10*th Pſalm.*

O Lord hear my Prayer: and let my Cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me: In what Day ſoever I am in trouble, incline thy ear to me.

In what Day ſoever I ſhall call upon thee, hear me ſpeedily.

For my Days are vaniſhed as Smoak: and my Bones are withered, as a thing that is burnt.

I am ſmitten as Graſs, and my Heart is withered: for I have forgotten to eat my Bread

Through the Voice of my Groaning, my Bones have cleaved to my Skin.

I am become as a Pelican of the Wilderneſs: I am become as a Night-Crow in the Houſe.

I have watched and am become as a ſolitary Sparrow on the Houſe top.

My Enemies upbraid me all the Day, and they that praiſe me ſwear againſt me.

For I did eat aſhes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with Weeping.

Becauſe of thy Wrath and thy Indignation: For that having lifted me up thou haſt thrown me down.

My Days are declined as a Shadow: and I am withered as Graſs.

But thou, O Lord remaineſt for ever: and thy Remembrance from Generation to Generation.

Thou riſing up, ſhalt have Mercy on *Sion*: for it is Time to have Mercy on it for the Time is come.

Becauſe the Stones thereof have pleaſed thy Servant: and they ſhall have Pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentiles ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the Earth thy Glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion*: and he ſhall be ſeen in his Glory.

He hath had regard to the Supplication of the Humble; and he hath not deſpiſed their Prayers.

Let thoſe Things be written for another Generation: and the People to be created,

created, ſhall praiſe our Lord.

Becauſe he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary: our Lord from Heaven, hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the Groans of ſuch as are in Fetters: that he might unbind the Children of them that are ſlain.

That they may ſhew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praiſe in *Jeruſalem*.

When the People aſſembled together in one: and Kings to ſerve our Lord.

He anſwered him in the Way of his Strength: declare unto me the fewneſs of my Days.

Call me not back in the Midſt of my Days: thy Years are from Generation to Generation.

In the Beginning, O Lord, thou laid'ſt the Foundation of the Earth: and the Heavens are the Works of thy Hands.

They ſhall periſh, but thou remaineſt: and they ſhall wax old as a Garment.

As a Veſture thou ſhalt change them, and they ſhall be changed: but thou art the ſame, and thy Years ſhall not fail.

The Sons of thy Servants ſhall inha-

bit: and their Seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

VI. *The 129th. Psalm.*

FROM the Depth I have cried to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my Voice Let thine Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe Iniquities, O Lord who shall sustain it.

Because with thee there is Propitiation: and because of thy Law, I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected on his Word: my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even until Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy; and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

VII. *The 142d Psalm.*

LORD hear my Prayer, give ear unto my Petition in thy Truth: hear me in thy Justice, and enter not into Judgment with thy Servant: for no one living shall be justified in thy Sight.

For

For the Enemy hath perſecuted my Soul: he hath humbled my Life in the Earth.

He hath ſet me in Darkneſs, as thoſe who have been long dead: And my Spirit is in Anguiſh for myſelf, my Heart is troubled within me.

I remember the antient Days, I have meditated on all thy Works: on the Deeds of thy Hands did I meditate.

I have ſtretched forth my Hands to thee: my Soul is unto thee as Earth without Water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me, becauſe I ſhall be like to them that deſcend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy Mercy in the Morning: for I have hoped in thee.

Make thy Way known to me wherein I may walk: becauſe I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from my Enemies, O Lord, to thee have I fled: Teach me to do thy Will, becauſe thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit ſhall lead me into the right Land for thy Name's ſake, O Lord:

Lord: thou ſhalt enliven me in thy Equity.

Thou ſhalt bring forth my Soul out of Tribulation: and in thy Mercy thou ſhalt deſtroy my Enemies.

And thou ſhalt deſtroy all that afflict my Soul: becauſe I am thy Servant.

Glory be the Father, *&c.*

The ANTIPHON.

REmember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor thoſe of our Parents; neither take thou Vengeance of our Sins.

The LITANY.

LORD, *Have Mercy on us.*
Chriſt, *Have Mercy on us.*
Lord, *Have Mercy on us.*
Chriſt, *hear us.*
Chriſt, *Graciouſly hear us.*
God the Father of Heaven, *Have Mercy on us.*
God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*
God the Holy Ghoſt, *Have Mercy on us.*
Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy on us.*
Holy *Mary*
Holy Mother of God
Holy Virgin of Virgins
St. Michael
St. Gabriel
St. Raphael
All ye holy Angels and Arch-angels
All ye holy Orders of bleſſed Spirits

PRAY FOR US.

St.

St. John Baptiſt
St. Joſeph
All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets
St. Peter
St. Paul
St. Andrew
St. James
St. John
St Thomas
St. James
St. Philip
St. Bartholomew
St. Matthew
St. Simeon
St. Thadee
St. Matthias
St. Barnaby
St. Luke
St. Mark
All ye holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts
All ye holy Diſciples of our Lord
All ye holy Innocents
St. Stephen
St. Laurence
St. Vincent
St. Fabian and *St. Sebaſtian*
St. John and *Paul*
St. Coſmas and *Damian*
St. Jervas and *Protaſe*
All ye holy Martyrs
St. Sylveſter
St. Gregory
St. Ambroſe
St. Auguſtine

PRAY FOR US.

St.

St. Jerome
St. Martin
St. Nicholas
All ye holy Biſhops and Confeſſors
All ye holy Doctors
St. Anthony
St. Bennet
St. Bernard
St. Dominick
St. Francis
All ye holy Prieſts and Levites
All ye holy Monks and Hermits
St. Mary Magdalen
St. Agatha
St. Lucy
St. Agnes
St. Cecily
St. Catherine
St. Anaſtaſia

PRAY FOR US.

All ye holy Virgins and Widows,
All ye Saints of God, *Make Interceſſion for us.*
Be merciful unto us, *Spare us, O Lord.*
Be merciful unto us, *Graciouſly hear us, O Lord.*
From all Evil, *O Lord deliver us.*
From all Sin, *O Lord deliver us.*
From thy Wrath, *O Lord deliver us.*
From ſudden and unprovided Death, *O Lord deliver us.*
From all the Deceits of the Devil, *O Lord deliver us.*
From Anger, Hatred, und all Ill-Will, *O Lord deliver us.*
From the Spirit of Fornication, *O Lord deliver us,*
From Lightening and Tempeſt, *O Lord deliver us.*

From everlasting Death, *O Lord deliver us.*
By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, *O Lord deliver us.*
By thy Coming, *O Lord deliver us.*
By thy Nativity, *O Lord deliver us.*
By thy Baptism, and holy Fasting, *O Lord deliver us.*
By thy Cross and Passion, *O Lord*, &c.
By thy Death and Burial, *O Lord*, &c.
By thy holy Resurrection, *O Lord*, &c.
By thy admirable Ascension, *O Lord*, &c.
By the Coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, *O Lord*, &c.
In the Day of Judgment, *O Lord*, &c.
We Sinners, *Do beseech thee to hear us*
That thou spare us, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou pardon us, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true Penance, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy Holy Church, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate; and all Ecclesiastical Orders in Holy Religion, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to humble the Enemies of thy Holy Church, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to give Peace and true Concord to Christian Kings and Princes, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace and Unity to all Christian People, *We beseech thee to hear us.*
That thou vouchsafe to comfort and keep us in thy holy Service, *We beseech thee to hear us.*

That

That thou lift up our Minds to heavenly Deſires, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That thou render eternal good Things to our Benefactors, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That you deliver our Souls, and thoſe of our Brethren, Kinsfolk and Benefactors from eternal Damnation, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe to give and preſerve the Fruits of the Earth, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe to give eternal Reſt to all the Faithful departed, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe graciouſly to hear us, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Chriſt, *Hear us.*

Chriſt, *Graciouſly hear us.*

Lord, *Have Mercy on us.*

Chriſt, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, *Have Mercy on us.* *Our Father*, &c.

Verſ. And lead us not into Temptation.

Reſp. But deliver us from Evil, *Amen.*

The 69th. Pſalm.

INcline unto my aid, O God: O Lord make haſte to help me.

Let them be confounded and aſhamed, who ſeek my Soul.

Let them be turned backward, and bluſh for ſhame, who deſire Evils to me.

Let

Let them be turned away forthwith, blushing for shame, who say unto me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoice and be glad, and let such as love thy Salvation, say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor, O God help me.

Thou art my Helper, and my Deliverer, O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Vers. Save thy Servant.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength.

Resp. From the Face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the Son of Iniquity have power to hurt us.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins.

Resp. Nor reward us according to our Iniquities.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop *N.*

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him Life, and make him blessed on Earth; and deliver him not to the will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. O Lord, for thy Name sake, vouchsafe to render eternal Life to all those by whom we have received Good.

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

Resp. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. Let them rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our Brethren absent.

Resp.

Resp. O my God, save thy Servant, trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them help, O Lord, from thy holy Place.

Resp. And from *Sion* protect them.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplications come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose Property is always to have Mercy, and to spare, receive our Petitions that we and all thy Servants (who are bound by the Chain of Sin) may by the Compassion of thy Goodness, be mercifully absolved.

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Supplicants, and pardon the Sins of them that confess to thee, that of thy bounty thou may'st give us Pardon and Peace.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable Mercy to us that so thou may'st both acquit us of our Sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make Supplication to thee and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which we deserve for our Sins.

OAlmighty and eternal God, have Mercy on thy Servant *N.* our chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy Clemency, in the Way of everlasting Salvation, that by thy Grace he may desire such Things as are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his strength.

O

O God from whom are all holy Desires, righteous Councils, and just Works: Give to thy Servants that Peace which the World cannot give, that our Hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the Fear of Enemies taken away, the Times thro' thy Protection may be peaceable.

INflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts with the Fire of thy holy Spirit; to the End we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and please thee with a clean Heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, Give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, the Remission of all their Sins, that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon which they have always been desirous of.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions, by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours, may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the Dead, and art merciful to all those whom thou fore-knowest, shall be thine by Faith and good Works: We humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have purposed to offer Prayers, whether this present World still retains them in the Flesh, or the next World hath received them out of their Bodies, may by the Intercession of thy Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodness, obtain Pardon and full Remission of all their Sins, through our Lord *Jesus Christ* thy Son, who liveth and reigneth

eth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End, *Amen*.

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Verſ. Our Almighty and moſt merciful Lord, graciouſly hear us.

Reſp. Amen.

Verſ. May the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, reſt in peace.

Reſp. Amen.

Devout PRAYERS *which may be ſaid (after the Litanies of the Saints) according to the Diverſity of Times and Occaſions.*

A Prayer for God's Holy Church.

O Almighty and everlaſting God, who haſt revealed thy Glory to all Nations, in *Chriſt*, preſerve the Works of thy Mercy, that thy Church (ſpread thro' the World) may perſevere with ſtedfaſt Faith, in the Confeſſion of thy Name, through the ſame Lord *Jeſus*, &c.

For the Chief Biſhop.

O God the Paſtor and Governor of all the Faithful, mercifully regard thy Servant *N.* whom thou haſt placed as chief Paſtor over thy Church: Grant him, we beſeech thee, that both by thy Word and Example, he may profit thoſe who are under his Charge, to the End that together with the Flock committed to him, he may come to everlaſting Life, thro' our Lord, &c.

For all Dangers of the Church.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe holy Spirit the univerſal Body of the Catholic Church is ſanctified and governed, Hear, we

we beſeech thee our humble Supplications, for all the Orders, States, and Degrees thereof, that by the Gifts of thy Grace, they may all in their ſeveral Sations faithfully ſerve thee in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Amen.*

A Prayer in any Neceſſity.

O God our Refuge and Strength, vouchſafe to hear the devout Prayers of thy Church: Thou who art the Author of all Devotions, grant that what we aſk with Faith, we may effectually obtain: thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

Againſt Perſecutors of the Church.

REceive, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appeaſe thy Wrath againſt us, that all Adverſities and Errors being removed, we may ſerve thee in ſecure Liberty, thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

For help againſt Infidels.

O Moſt merciful God, who remembereſt not the Iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully heareſt the Voice of their Tears: Behold with Pity thy holy Temples which are prophaned by the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of thy beloved Flock: Remember thy Inheritance which thou haſt purchaſed with the Effuſion of the moſt precious Blood of thy only begotten Son: Viſit the Vineyard which thou haſt planted, and defend it from the wild Boar, which has broken into it, and endeavours to deſtroy it; ſtrengthen ſuch as labour in it by thy Power, give them Victory over their Enemies here, and make them hereafter Poſſeſ-

ſors

sors of thy Kingdom: thro' the same Lord Jesus Christ, *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty and everlasting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, and the Support of those who are burthened. Give Ear to the Prayers of such as call on thee out of any Tribulation, that finding thy Mercy present with them in their Necessities, their Mourning may be turned into Joy: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For Hereticks and Schismaticks.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who savest all, and wouldest not that any should perish, favourably look down upon those Souls which are seduced by the Deceits of Satan: that all heretical Impiety being removed, the Hearts of such as err, may repent, and turn to the Union of thy Truth: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For the unfaithful Jews.

O Almighty everlasting God, who repellest not from thy Mercy, even the perfidiousness of the *Jews*: Hear our Prayers which we offer for the Blindness of that People: That the Light of thy Truth, Christ our Lord, being known to them, they may be delivered from their Darkness; thro' the same our Lord, *&c.*

For the Pagans.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who desirest not the Death of Sinners, but always their Life, mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the Worship of Idols, and join them to thy Church, to the Praise and Honour of thy glorious Name: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, *&c.*

In

In time of War.

O God who putteſt an End to War, and by the Power of thy Protection, vanquiſheſt the Oppoſers of ſuch as truſt in thee: Help thy Servants, who earneſtly crave thy Mercy, that the Cruelty of all our Enemies being defeated, we may praiſe thee with inceſſant Thankſgiving: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

Againſt Pagans and Turks.

O Almighty and everlaſting God, in whoſe Hands is the Power over all Perſons; and the Rights of Kingdoms: Incline favourably to the Aid of Chriſtians, that the Pagan and Mahometan People who truſt in their own Cruelty, may be cruſhed by the Power of thy Right Hand: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for Peace.

O God from whom all holy Deſires, *As before in* Page 163.

In the time of Famine and Peſtilence.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our Prayers, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants, all Peſtilence and Famine: That the Hearts of Men may know that ſuch Scourges proceed from thy Indignation, and ceaſe by thy Mercy; thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, move, and have our Being: Grant to us, we beſeech thee, competent Rain, that partaking ſufficiently of thy temporal Bleſſings, we may the more confidently deſire everlaſting Things, thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For

For fair Weather.

HEar our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy Servants the Bleſſings of fair Weather, that we, who are juſtly afflicted for our Sins, may by thy Clemency find Relief: thro' our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, deſpiſe not thy People, who call upon thee in their Affliction, but for the Glory of thy Name forgive them their Sins, and deliver them from all their Sorrows: thro' Jeſus, &c.

For Remiſſion of Sins.

O God, who rejecteſt none, but art pacified by Penance, even towards the greateſt Offenders, propitiouſly regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy Mercy we may be pardoned our Sins, and enabled to fulfil thy Commandments: thro' our Lord, &c.

Againſt Temptation.

O God, who juſtified the Wicked that repent, and deſireſt not the Death of a Sinner. We humbly beſeech thy Majeſty with thy heavenly Grace, to defend thy Servants who truſt in thy Mercy, preſerve them by thy continual Protection, that they may ſtill ſerve thee, and by no Temptations be ever ſeparated from thee: thro' our Lord, &c.

For ſuch as are on Journey.

HEarken to our Supplications, O Lord, and render the Way of thy Servants proſperous and ſafe, granting that amidſt all the Varieties of this Journey, and their whole Life, they may

may ever be protected by thy Aid; thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty and everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe: Hear us for thy sick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy: that their Health being restored to them, they may render Thanks to thee in thy Church: thro' our Lord, &c.

In Tribulation for Sin.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, &c. As in Page 162.

HEAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. As in Page 162.

A Prayer for the Living.

EXtend unto the Faithful, O Lord, the Right Hand of thy heavenly Succour, that they may serve thee with all their Hearts, and obtain from thy Mercy, whatever is necessary to their Conditions: thro' our Lord, &c.

For the Living and the Dead.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.
Resp. And let my Supplications come unto thee.
Vers. O Lord graciously hear us.
Resp. And keep us for ever.

PRAYERS *to beg the Grace of the* HOLY GHOST.

Veni Sancte Spiritus.

COME Holy Ghost, God of Love,
From thy brightest throne above,
Send us a resplendent Ray,
Come thou Father of the Poor,
Come thou willing Gift bestower,

Come thou Heart reviving Day,
Thou of Comforters the beſt,
Thou, the Souls delightful Gueſt.
A refreſhing ſweet Relief,
Thou art reſt in toil and ſweat,
Coolneſs in exceſſive Heat,
Solace to a Soul in Grief,
O Light, ſacred and Divine!
On thy faithful Lovers ſhine,
With thyſelf their Boſoms fill,
While thou'rt abſent nothing can,
Have a Price or worth in Man;
Nothing can he act but ill.
What is ſordid, purify,
Moiſten whatſoever's dry,
What is wounded render ſound,
Pliant make what's hard to yield,
Cheriſh what with cold is chill'd,
Govern what's in Error found,
To thy Faithful, and to thoſe,
Who on thee, their Truſt repoſe,
All thy ſeven Graces ſend,
Give thy ſervants, Virtue's Merit,
Grant at laſt we may inherit,
Such Delights as never end, *Amen.*

Verſ. *Send forth thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created.*

Reſp. *And thou ſhalt renew the Face of the Earth.*

Verſ. *O Lord hear my Prayer.*

Reſp. *And let my Supplications come unto thee.*

Let us PRAY.

O God, who by the Illumination of the Holy Ghoſt, haſt inſtructed the Hearts of the Faithful;

Faithful; Grant that by the ſame ſpirit we may have a right Underſtanding in all Things, and ever more rejoice in his holy Conſolation: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen*.

O God, to whom every Heart is open, every Will doth declare itſelf, and from whom no ſecret lies hid: Purify by the Inſpiration of the Holy Ghoſt, the Cogitations of our Hearts, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praiſe thee: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, &c.

A Prayer for our Friends.

O God, who haſt poured the Gifts of Charity, by the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt, into the Hearts of the Faithful, grant unto thy ſervants, [*Here name thoſe you pray for*] for whom we implore thy Mercy, Health of Mind and Body, that they may love thee with all their ſtrength, and with their utmoſt Love accompliſh thoſe things which are pleaſing to thee. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, &c.

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover of Peace, and conſerver of Charity: Give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies, grant them Remiſſion of all their Sins, and deliver us from their Deceits: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c.

Againſt wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and moſt gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil

Thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghoſt: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makeſt all Things beneficial to them that love thee, infuſe into our Hearts the inviolable Love of thy Charity, that ſuch Deſires as we conceive by thy holy Inſpiration, may by no Temptation be ever changed: Thro' our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who by the Humility of thy only begotten Son, haſt confounded the Pride of the old Enemy: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may often call to Mind what he meekly ſuffered for us, and by his Example, patiently endure all Adverſities: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer to be ſaid every Day, in the Time of Perſecution.

O My Lord Jeſus Chriſt, true God and true Man, who ſufferedſt an ignominious Death on the Croſs for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee, my Soul, my Body, my Life, my Land, my Goods, and all my Fortune to be wholly diſpoſed of, according to thy moſt bleſſed Will: And if it be thy holy Pleaſure, that I ſhould loſe my Life or Fortune for the Profeſſion of thy holy Name, and the Catholick Religion; Lord, I humbly and freely ſubmit thereunto, beſeeching thee of thy infinite Goodneſs and Mercy, and by the Merit of thy bitter Death and Paſſion, thou wilt pleaſe to forgive me my Sins: Give me ſtrength and Patience to over-

overcome all Temptations and Adverſities, pardon all my Enemies and Perſecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me, in Thought, Word or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A PRAYER, *compoſed by St.* Auguſtin, *and recommended to the Devotion of all Chriſtians, by* P. Urban VIII.

Ante Oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEFORE thy holy Eyes, O Lord, we humbly lay open our guilty Lives. If we compare the Faults we have committed, with the Stripes we have received.

We muſt confeſs, the Evils we have done, are far greater than the Evils which we ſuffer.

The Crimes which burn our Conſciences are heavy, but the Chaſtiſements which thou ſendeſt us, are light.

We feel the Puniſhment of Sin, and ſtill continue in the Obſtinacy of Sinning.

Our weak Nature faints under thy Scourges; and perverſe Wills grow ſtronger in their Vices.

Our reſtleſs Minds find no content in the Liberties of the World, yet will not our ſtiff Necks bend to thy ſweet Yoke.

We ſigh away our Days in Grief, yet all our Sorrow works not the leaſt Amendment in our Lives.

If thou tarrieſt for our Repentance, we abuſe thy Mercy; if thou takeſt Vengeance on our Ingratitude, we cannot bear thy juſtice.

Whilſt we are under the Rod we bewail our Offences; as ſoon as the Smart is paſt, we forget our Tears.

If you ſtretch out your Hand, we promiſe Duty; if you with-hold your Sword, we ceaſe to pay our Vows.

If you ſtrike, we pray for Pardon; and when thou haſt pardoned; we provoke thee again to ſtrike.

Thus we accuſe our guilty ſelves, and freely acknowledge, that unleſs thou be merciful, we muſt be miſerable.

Let then thy Goodneſs, Lord, grant our Prayers, without any Merit of ours, whoſe Power created us from nothing, that we may be able to pray, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, *Amen*.

The ANTIPHON.

WE wait in Expectation of our Saviour's Coming, who will reſtore our frail Bodies, according to the Pattern of his glorious Body.

Verſ. Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

Reſp. In him we will put our Confidence, and will not fear.

ALmighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind, didſt ſend thy only begotten Son to aſſume our Fleſh, and ſuffer Death upon the Croſs, we humbly pray, that as our Saviour hath left us here an Example of his Patience, he would vouchſafe to make us hereafter Partakers of this Glory, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen*.

De-

Devout Prayers made by Sir THOMAS MOORE, *whilſt he was a Priſoner in the* Tower.

GIve me, O Lord, the Grace in all my Fear and Agony, to have Recourſe to the great Fear and wonderful Agony, which thou my ſweet Saviour ſufferedſt on Mount *Olivet*, before thy moſt bitter Paſſion, and in the Meditation thereof, to conceive ſuch ſpiritual Comfort, as ſhall be profitable to my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain glorious Thoughts, all Appetite of my own Praiſe, all Envy, Covetouſneſs, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, all forward Affection, all Appetite of Revenge, all Deſire of other's Harm, all Pleaſure in provoking any Perſon to Anger, all Delight of Exprobration and inſult againſt any in affliction or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, and charitable Mind, that all my Thoughts, Words or Deeds, may have a Taſte of thy holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope and a fervent Charity, a love of thee incomparably above the love of my ſelf; and that I may love nothing to thy Diſpleaſure, but every Thing in order to thy Satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the Calamities of this wretched World, nor ſo much for eſcaping the Pains of Purgatory, or thoſe of Hell; nor for the attaining the Joys of Heaven, with reſpect of my own Advantage, as purely for the love of thee.

Retain for me, O Lord thy love and Favour, which my love of thee, were it ever ſo great, could not (without thy infinite goodneſs) deſerve.

Pardon,

Pardon, O Lord, my Boldneſs, in making ſuch high Petitions, being ſo vile and ſinful a Wretch, and ſo unworthy to obtain the loweſt: Yet, O Lord, they are ſuch Things as I am bound to wiſh for, and ſhould be near the effectual Deſire of them, if my manifold Sins were not the Impediment; From which, O ſweet Saviour Chriſt, vouchſafe of thy goodneſs, to waſh me with that bleſſed Blood, that iſſued out of thy tender Body, in the divers Torments of thy moſt bitter Paſſion.

Take from me, O Lord, this luke-warm, or rather this ſtark-cold manner of Meditation, and this Dulneſs in Prayer: Give me Fervour and Delight in thinking on thee; and the grace earneſtly to deſire thy holy Sacraments, and eſpecially to rejoice in the Preſence of thy bleſſed Body, (ſweet Saviour Chriſt) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: and duly to thank thee for thy gracious Viſit therein, and at that high Memorial, with tender Compaſſion, to remember and conſider thy moſt bitter Death upon the Croſs.

Make us all, O Lord, every Day virtually Participants of thy holy Sacrament, make us all lively Members, ſweet Saviour Chriſt, of thy holy myſtical Body, the Catholic Church, *Amen.*

LORD, Give me Patience in Tribulation, and Grace in every Thing to conform my Will to thine, that I may truly ſay, thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The Things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me Grace to labour for. *Amen.*

ACTS.

ACTS of VIRTUE.

Acts of Love to God.

O Dear Jesus, King of all Beauty and Glory, I desire no other Inheritance but thee: O Jesus, my supreme Good, permit me not to love any Thing above thee, and let me love all other things only for thy sake.

2. O most vigilant Lord, and keeper of my Soul, take now Possession of my Heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it through with a thousand Wounds of pure love, that I may for ever languish in sighing after thee, on whom depends all my good.

3. Dear Jesus, to thee I consecrate my Heart. I beseech thee, that no created things may please me, but that I may rejoice only in loving thy infinite Majesty.

4. O Life of my Life, more beautiful than all created Beauties, Inflame me with a most ardent Desire for thy eternal Beauty.

5. O my Lord, who will give me to die for thee, that my Soul may repose in thee, who art her rest and eternal Felicity.

6. O my infinite God, I resign to thee all that thy liberality hath bestowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, my self in Sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbours.

MOST merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodness, so to illuminate the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to do true Penance for their Sins, and seek thee with all Care, who art the only good of our Souls.

Grant,

2. Grant, O Lord that all who have repented them of their Sins, may faithfully amend their Lives, and daily grow in Grace.

3. I beseech thee sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in Heresy, may return to our holy Mother the Catholic Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesus, all those who are drowned in the sensual Desires of the Flesh, that they may run after the Odours of thy precious Ointments.

5. I beseech thee, my Lord, by the Bowels of thy infinite Mercy, that all such as seek after Ambition and earthly Dignity, may turn all their Affections to the love of thee.

6. Forgive sweet Saviour, all those that persecute thee: Grant that they may love thee in this Life, and after Death for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

ACTS of HOPE.

O Merciful Lord, and my God, I most firmly hope, by Means of thy Help and the good Works which I propose to perform, with thy Grace, at the End of my Life, to enjoy eternal Glory.

2. Altho' in every Moment, merciful Saviour, I am guilty of many Imperfections, yet I hope, by thy gracious Assistance, hereafter to fulfil thy Commandments.

3. If I were guilty of all the Sins and enormous Crimes, which from the Beginning of the World 'till this Day have been committed, yet would I never despair of thy Mercy.

4. I hope most firmly, O Son of God, and Redeemer of Mankind, by Means of the blessed

fed Sacraments, and the merits of thy Paſſion, to come to the Enjoyments of eternal life.

5. O Lord of infinite Mercy, as there was never a Sinner that called on thee, to whom thou didſt not ſhew Mercy: So I hope thou wilt have Mercy on me, calling on thee from the Bottom of my Heart.

ACTS of FAITH.

MY Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the bleſſed Trinity, three divine Perſons, and one Eſſence, one only God, moſt high and moſt mighty, moſt glorious, and all the other Articles, which the Catholic *Roman* Church believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Saviour of my Soul, Author of the true Faith, I believe moſt firmly all that our holy Mother, the Catholic *Roman* Church believes, and teaches, which I am ready to defend with my Death.

3. Dear Lord, I believe moſt faithfully, that thy true Body and Blood is really preſent in the bleſſed Sacrament of the Altar, which I will confeſs in the Midſt of the Fire, and a thouſand Swords.

4. I believe my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, that thou art perfect God and Man in one only Perſon; for which Truth I am prepared to ſuffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be deviſed.

ACTS of PENANCE, or CONTRITION.

MOST merciful Lord, I deteſt and abhor all my Sins, only for thy love, and reſolve to die a thouſand Times, rather than offend thee in any Thing.

Merciful

2. Merciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my Sins, because they are displeasing to thee, and resolve for thy sake to do Penance for them [Here in particular you may offer up some Penance, which you may purpose to do.]

3. O that I might (sweet Jesus) with my Blood cancel my enormous Crimes. I resolve for the Time to come, not to commit one venial Sin, tho' I might gain by it whatever is precious upon Earth.

4 O sweet Jesus, how it displeases me to have offended thee; suffer me not for the future to offend thee any more.

5. O infinite Majesty! would I had died, if it had been thy Will, before ever I offended thee; certainly for the future, I will suffer a thousand Deaths, rather than sin once against thee.

A Thanksgiving to Almighty God, to be daily said on our Recovery from any Illness; or any other Mercy God is favourably pleased to confer on us, or any particular Friend of ours.

The Hymn of St. Ambrose, *and St.* Augustine.

Te Deum Laudamus.

THEE, *Sov'reign God, our grateful Accents praise,*
We own thee, Lord, and bless thy wondrous Ways.
To thee, eternal Father, Earth's whole Frame,
Do cry aloud to thy most sacred Name:
Lord God of Hosts! for thee the heavenly Powers,
With sounding Anthems *fill thy vaulted Towers.*

The

Thy Cherubims thrice Holy, Holy, Holy, *cry,*
Thrice Holy, *all the Seraphims reply,*
And thrice returning Echoes, endless Songs supply.
Both Heaven and Earth, thy Majesty displays;
They owe their Beauty to thy glorious Rays.
Thy Praises fill the loud Apostles Choir,
The train of Prophets in the Song conspire.
Legions of Martyrs in the Chorus shine,
And vocal Blood with vocal Musick join.
By these, thy Church, inspir'd with heavenly Art,
Around the World maintains a second Part,
And tunes her sweetest Notes, O God, for thee,
The Father of undoubted Majesty.
The Son, adored Partner of thy Seat,
And equal everlasting Paraclete.
Thou King of Glory, Christ: Of the most high,
Thou co-eternal filial Deity,
Thou, who to save the World's impending Doom,
Vouchsafedst to dwell within a Virgin's Womb.
Old Tyrant Death, disarm'd before thee flew,
The Bolts of Heaven, and back the Foldings drew,
To give Access and make thy faithful Way,
From God's right Hand the filial beams display.
Thou art to judge the Living and the Dead,
Then spare those Souls for whom thy veins have bled.
O take us up, amongst the blest above,
To share with them thy everlasting Love,
Preserve, O Lord, thy People, and enhance,
Thy Blessing on thy own Inheritance.
For ever raise their Hands and rule their Ways,
Each Day we bless thee, and proclaim thy Praise,
No Age shall fail to celebrate thy Name,
Nor Hour neglect thy everlasting Fame:
Preserve our Souls, O Lord, this Day from ill,
Have Mercy on us, Lord, have mercy still.

As we have hoped, do you reward our Pain,
We've hoped in thee, let not our hope be vain.

Verſ. Let us bleſs the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghoſt.

Reſp. Let us praiſe and extol him for ever.

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us PRAY.

O God, of whoſe mercies there is no Number, and of whoſe goodneſs the treaſure is infinite; we humbly thank thy divine Majeſty for the gifts thou haſt beſtowed upon us. Always beſeeching thy clemency, that thou who granteſt the requeſt of thoſe that humbly aſk, wilt not forſake us, but diſpoſe us for the Reward to come. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Amen.*

An ACT *of* CONTRITION.

O Dreadful Lord, and moſt indulgent Father, *&c.* as in Page 39.

Inſtructions, with Prayers and ſuffrages for the SICK

WHenſoever God ſhall pleaſe to viſit thee with ſickneſs, thou oughteſt with much diligence to prepare thyſelf to die well. Diſcharge thy Heart of the cares of this World; receive devoutly the ſacraments of the Church; and wholly recommend thy Soul to God, that thou may'ſt obtain ſtrength to paſs through thy Journey.

Remember the Paſſion of our ſweet Saviour and Redeemer Jeſus Chriſt, Embrace in thy Heart his Holy Croſs, kiſs his ſacred Feet, and hide thyſelf in his bleſſed Wounds, that thou may'ſt be ſafe, and happily eſcape all the ſnares and enticements of the Devil;

Devil: Humbly beſeeching our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, that he would vouchſafe to waſh thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And becauſe of the Unfruitfulneſs and Imperfections of thy own Life, offer to God the Father, the merits of Jeſus Chriſt, his moſt holy Incarnation, Death and Paſſion.

Recommend thy ſelf to our bleſſed Lady, the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that ſaint, whom thou haſt been accuſtomed moſt to pray unto, believing certainly, that they hear thy Prayers and not doubting, but that if thou art truly ſorrowful for thy Sins, and doſt heartily recommend thyſelf in thy laſt Agony, to their holy Patronages, they will obtain of God for thee, ſuch Graces, as ſhall be neceſſary to thee in this dangerous Paſſage.

A Profeſſion and Prayers, very profitable, to be made by the SICK.

I moſt wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, profeſs openly that with a ſincere Heart, I forgive all thoſe who have at any Time offended me, or done me Injuries in what manner ſoever; moſt humbly deſiring every one I have offended, (whether preſent or abſent) that they would vouchſafe alſo to forgive me.

Here let the ſick Perſon call to mind his Sins in particular, and aſk God forgiveneſs, purpoſing firmly by God's Grace never to commit ſin again, tho' his Sins be never ſo many, and the manner of his Offences never ſo horrid and grievous, yet he is to truſt to the goodneſs, and Omnipotence of God whoſe mercies are innumerable, and to hope and

be comforted in the Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt our Redeemer, ſaying, I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jeſus Chriſt, his only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

O Holy Trinity, I beſeech thee to keep and preſerve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant it may ever be ſounding in my Conſcience, till my ſpirit departs.

O Almighty and merciful Jeſus, I proteſt before thee, and all the court of Heaven, that I have a Will and deſire to finiſh my Life in this Faith; wherein every Child that is obedient to our mother, thy Holy Church, is bound to live and die.

Furthermore, my ſweet Saviour, I proteſt that I believe wholly and univerſally, all that which is contained in the catholic Faith, and that which a true faithful Chriſtian ought to believe, and that, if it happen by the aſſaults of the Devil, or by Violence of Sickneſs, I ſhall come to think, ſay, or do, any Thing contrary to this Purpoſe; I revoke it at this preſent, and proteſt that I give no conſent to any ſuch Thought, Word, or Work.

I rejoice and render thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous Goodneſs of his Bounty, through which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy Catholic Faith: and ſo I commend my Soul and Body into his moſt holy Hands, now and at the Hour of my Death, *Amen.*

O Sweet Jeſus, I deſire neither Life nor Death, but thy moſt holy Will: Thee, O Lord, I look for; be it unto me (ſweet Jeſus) that when I die, you receive my Soul, and though I come late to thee, yet grant that with thee and in thee, I may receive the happy Wages of eternal Life. If thou wilt, ſweet Jeſus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpoſe

purpose by the Assistance of thy Grace, to amend the rest of my Life, and offer all in sacrifice to thee, for thy Honour and Glory, according to thy blessed Will, *Amen.*

O Merciful Jesus, my Virtue and Power, my comfort and Ease, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved, my sweet delight, my Tower of Strength, my Hope from my Childhood, the Guide of my Life, call me and I will answer thee; O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the Power of thy Mercy to the Work of thy Hands, which thou created out of the slime of the Earth, and tiedst together with Bones and Sinews. Command O Lord, stay not, for it is time that Dust should return to Dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sent it down first into this World.

Open the Gates of Life, for you died on the Cross for my Sake, and promised to receive me. come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee, bring me into thy heavenly Palace, thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation, and Benediction. Receive me, most gracious Lord, according to the multitude of thy mercies and place me in Joys at thy right Hand for ever. *Amen.*

I Am sick, my Life is weak, and therefore to thee O Lord, I run, as to my only Physician; Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; and since all my confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God, that speaks so boldly to thee? I am a sinner, begotten, born, and brought up in Sin. I am a rotten carcass, a Vessel of Corruption, and meat for

Worms. What victory, O Lord, will it be, if when thou contendeſt with me, thou ſhouldſt overthrow me, who am leſs in reſpect of thee, than a little Chaff before the Face of the Wind: Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my Sins, and lift me up from this low and miſerable valley of Tears. thou art my Lord and my God, Fleſh of my Fleſh, Bone of my Bone; thou didſt aſſume my human Nature, that I might boldly have recourſe to thee as my Brother, and wouldſt ſo mercifully ſhadow thy Divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful majeſty. Wherefore ariſe, O Lord, and help, riſe, and reject me not for ever.

I am, ſweet Jeſus, a Part of that dear Purchaſe, which thou madeſt on the Croſs; for me thou ſheddeſt thy precious Blood; caſt me not away, I am that ſheep which is gone aſtray; ſeek me, O good ſhepherd, and bring me to thy Flock, *That thou mayeſt be juſtified in thy Words*; for thou haſt promiſed that at what Hour ſoever, a ſinner repents him of his ſins, and turns to thee, he ſhall be ſaved. I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my ſins, I acknowledge my Iniquity, my Wickedneſs is always in my ſight. I have ſinned againſt Heaven and before thee, and am not worthy to be caled thy ſervant. Turn away thy Face, O Lord, from my ſins, and blot out my Iniquities, according to thy great mercy. Caſt me not away from thy ſight, deal not with me according to my ſins, nor reward me as my Iniquities deſerve; but help me, O Lord my Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Name deliver me. Deal mercifully with me, according to thy good Pleaſure; that with the reſt of thy Elect, I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace, and praiſe thee for ever, *Amen.*

The

The LITANY *for the* SICK.

LORD have Mercy on him (her or me.)
Chriſt have Mercy on him.
Lord have Mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, have Mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, have Mercy on him.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, have mercy on him.

O Sacred Trinity, three Perſons and one God, have Mercy on him.

Holy Mary, pray for him.
All holy Angels and Arch-Angels, pray, &c.
Holy Abel, pray for him,
All the bleſſed Company of the Juſt, pray, &c.
Holy Abraham pray for him.
Holy St. John Baptiſt, pray for him.
All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pray, &c.
St. Peter and St. Paul, pray for him,
St. Andrew and St. John, pray for him.
All holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts, &c.
All holy Diſciples of our Lord, pray for him.
All holy Innocents, pray for him,
St. Stephen, and St. Laurence, pray for him.
All holy Martyrs, pray for him.
St. Silveſter, and St. Auguſtine, pray for him.
All holy Biſhops and Confeſſors, pray for him;
St. Bennet and St. Francis, pray for him.
All holy Prieſts and religious, pray for him.
St. Mary Magdalen and St. Lucy, pray for him.
All holy Virgins and Widows, pray for him.
All holy Saints of God, make Interceſſion for him.

Have Mercy, O Lord, and ſpare him,

Have mercy, O Lord, and hear him,

From all his ſins, deliver him, O Lord.

From all the Temptations, and the ſnares of Satan, deliver him, O Lord.

From all Impatience, and repining at thy juſt Chaſtiſements, deliver him, O Lord.

From Dejection of Spirit, and Diffidence in thy Mercy, deliver him, O Lord.

From the Fear of Death, and too much deſire of Life, deliver him, O Lord.

From diſtracting his Mind with the Things of this World, and neglecting to prepare himſelf for Eternity, deliver him, O Lord,

By thy Croſs and Paſſion, deliver him, O Lord.

By thy Death and Burial, deliver him, O Lord,

By thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, deliver him, O Lord.

By the Grace of the holy Ghoſt, the Comforter, deliver him, O Lord.

In the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgment, deliver him, O Lord.

We Sinners beſeech thee to hear us.

That it would pleaſe thee to comfort him in his Sorrows, and enable him to look beyond Death, on the bleſſed State it leads to. We beſeech thee to hear us.

That it would pleaſe thee to bring into his Thoughts all thy Mercies, and by them encourage him to a Confidence in thee. We beſeech thee to hear us.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace to order all his temporal Affairs with Prudence, Juſtice

vice and Charity; and with a free and quiet Mind, wholly attend to diſpoſe himſelf to Heaven, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace entirely to confeſs, and ſincerely to repent of all his Sins. We beſeech thee to hear us.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace heartily to forgive all thoſe who have offended him, and ſatisfy to his Power, whoever has ſuffered the leaſt Prejudice by him. We beſeech thee to hear us.

That being thus reconciled to thee, and all the World, he may with an humble and aſſured Hope reverently receive the ſacred *Viaticum* of thy bleſſed Body, and firmly perſevere to the End in thy Grace and Favour, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That the Pains of his Sickneſs may expiate the Puniſhment due to his Sins, by diminiſhing his love of this World, and encreaſing his Deſire of the next, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That whatever thy Providence ſhall determine concerning him, he may readily ſubmit to thy holy Will, and whether he lives or dies, be always thine, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

Son of God, We beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World, Spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, Hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World, Have Mercy upon us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Chriſt, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, *&c.*

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my ſupplication come unto thee.

The PRAYER

ALmighty and everlaſting God in whoſe Hands are the Keys of Life and Death, whoſe infinite Wiſdom diſpoſes all things for the beſt, for them that love thee: Behold, we beſeech thee, thy ſervant, whom thou haſt caſt upon the Bed of ſickneſs, and ſupport with thy Grace, his afflicted ſpirit; ſtrengthen his Faith, increaſe his Hope, and perfect his charity; ſanctify to him every Accident of his ſufferings; that if thy mercy ſhall reſtore him to his Health, he may more carefully correct the Errors of his former Life; and if it ſhall pleaſe thee to call him to thyſelf, he may paſs thro' the valley of the ſhadow of Death with ſafety, and be tranſported by thy holy Angels into the manſions of Bliſs; where no fear ſhall trouble him, no Pains torment him, nor Grief diſturb the Quiet of his mind, but perfect ſecurity, pure Delights and unſpeakable Joys, ſhall for ever be eſtabliſhed unto him: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy only Son who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End,

A Recommendation of a Soul departed.

BLeſſed are they that die in the Lord, for they reſt from their Labours, and their Works follow them. In Peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miſerable World to thy eternal Home; depart with a full Hope and Confidence, in the Name of God, the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the Name of Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the living God, who ſuffered for thee on the holy croſs; In the Name of the Holy Ghoſt, whoſe Graces were

infuſed

infuſed into thee: In the Name of the holy Angels and Arch-Angels: In the Name of the cherubims and Seraphims, and of all the choirs of bleſſed Spirits: In the Name of the Patriarchs and Prophets: In the Name of the holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts; In the Name of the holy martyrs and confeſſors; In the Name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy Place be this Day in Peace, and Habitation in holy *Sion*, Thro' Chriſt our Lord, *Amen*.

O Gracious God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, blotteſt out the Sins of ſuch as are penitent, and with thy Remiſſion and Pardon, purgeſt the guilt of paſt Offences, mercifully look upon this thy Servant *N.* and for theſe our Prayers, grant him his Requeſt, who moſt earneſtly craves the Pardon of all Sins. Renew in him, O moſt merciful Father, whatever is corrupt, thro' the Frailty of the Fleſh, or by the craft of Satan. Have mercy, O Lord, on his Sighs, have mercy on his tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who has no Hope but in thy mercy. Thro' Chriſt our Lord, *Amen*.

TO the infinite mercy of Almighty God, and to his ſacred Protection, I recommend thee, whoſe creature thou art. That thou may'ſt return again to thy Maker, who framed thee of a Piece of Clay. Let therefore the noble company of holy Angels meet thy Soul; let the whole ſenate of Apoſtles receive thee, let the triumphant Army of glorious martyrs conduct thee, the multitude of ſhining confeſſors encompaſs thee, let the whole choir of ſinging Virgins rejoice to ſee thee, and lead

lead thee to the Place of bleſſed Reſt and Quietneſs, let Chriſt Jeſus appear to thee with a mild and cheerful Countenance, and adjudge thee to be amongſt thoſe who always attend on him.

Chriſt Jeſus deliver thee from all Torments, who was crucified for thee, Chriſt Jeſus deliver thee from Death, who vouchſafed to die for thee, Chriſt Jeſus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradiſe, which is always pleaſant and flouriſhing. He that is the true ſhepherd, receive thee amongſt his ſheep, abſolve thee from all thy ſins, and place thee at his right Hand, in the Inheritance of his Elect, *Amen.*

DEliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, from all Dangers of Hell, and from all Pain and Tribulation. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common Death of the World. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Noah* from Drowning in the general Flood. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Job* from his miſery and Affliction. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Iſaac* from being offered in ſacrifice by the Hands of his Father. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Lot* from *Sodom*, and the Flame of Fire. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Moſes* from the Hand of *Pharaoh*, King of the *Egyptians*. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Daniel* from the Den of Lions. *Reſp.* Amen

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the Hands of the cruel and unmerciful King. *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt *Suſanna*, from the Thing with which ſhe was falſly charged *Reſp.* Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the ſoul of thy ſervant, as thou deliveredſt St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* out of Priſon. *Reſp* Amen.

And as thou deliveredſt that bleſſed Virgin and Marthy, St. *Thecla*, from her moſt cruel Torments, ſo vouchſafe to deliver the Soul of this, thy ſervant, and bring it into the Freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlaſting Joys in Heaven. *Reſp.* Amen.

The LITANY *for the* DEAD.

LORD, have Mercy on us.
Chriſt, have Mercy on us,
Lord, have Mercy on us.
Jeſus receive our Prayers.
Lord Jeſus, grant our Petitions

O God the Father, Creator of the World, have Mercy on the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, deliver the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, accompliſh the Bliſs of the Faithful departed.

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God, give reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed

Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, who by the ſpecial Privilege of Grace, was triumphantly aſſumed into the Kingdom of thy Son, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Angels, who ordering aright the firſt Act of your Will, were immediately ſettled in an Unchangeable ſtate of Felicity, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Patriarchs, whoſe ſpirits were filled with Joy, when the deſired of all Nations brought Redemption to your long captivity, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Prophets, who having patiently attended the coming of the *Meſſias*, were at length refreſhed with the happy Viſit of his divine Perſon, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O ye Bleſſed Saints, who at the glorious Reſurrection of our Saviour, were by him tranſlated from the Boſom of *Abraham* to the clear Viſion of God, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Apoſtles, who at the laſt and terrible Day, ſhall ſit on Twelve Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of *Iſrael*, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Diſciples of our Lord, who following his ſacred ſteps in the narrow Path of Perfection, went ſtraight unto the heavenly *Jeruſalem*, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Martyrs, who paſſing through the red ſea of your own Blood, without journeying through a tedious Wilderneſs, entered immediately into the Land of Promiſe, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Confeſſors, who deſpiſing the Vanities here below, and placing your Affections entirely on the

the Joys above, are already arrived to the full Poſſeſſion of all your Wiſhes, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Bleſſed Virgins, who watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready at the firſt Voice, of the chaſte ſpouſe of Heaven, to enter with him into the Marriage Chambers, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O all ye holy ſaints, who not retaining at your Deaths the leaſt irregular Adherence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate Union with your Creator, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their ſins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear their prayers.

From the ſhades of Death, where they ſit deprived or the bliſsful Light of thy countenance, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the evils to which their defective Mortification in this World have expoſed them in the other, deliver them, O Lord.

From thy Anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their Negligence and Ingratitude, deliver them, O Lord.

From the Bonds of ſin, wherein they remain entangled by the Diſorder of their Affections, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the Pains of Purgatory, juſtly inflicted upon them as the proper Effects of their ſins, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the dreadful Priſon, whence there is no Releaſe till they have paid the utmoſt Farthing, Deliver them, O Lord.

From all the Torments incomparably greater than

than the ſharpeſt ſorrows of this Life, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the Multitude of thy Mercies, which have always ſhewn Compaſſion on the Frailties of human Nature, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the infinite Merits of thy Death upon the Croſs, where thou reconcileds't the World to thy Father, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy victorious deſcent into Hell, to break aſunder the Chains of Death, and free ſuch as were impriſoned, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy glorious Reſurrection from the Grave, when thou openedſt the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy triumphant Aſcenſion into Heaven, when you led captivity captive, and promiſed to prepare a place for thy ſervants, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the works of every one ſhall be tried by Fire, Deliver them, O Lord.

We ſinners beſeech thee to hear us.

That it may pleaſe thee, to haſten the Day of viſiting thy Faithful, detained in the Receptacles of ſorrow, and tranſport them to the City of eternal Peace, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſhorten the time of expiating for their Sins; and graciouſly admit them into the holy ſanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That it may pleaſe thee, thro' the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and eſpecially the ineſtimable Sacrifice of thy holy Altar, to receive them into thy Tabernacles of Reſt, and crown their long hopes with everlaſting Fruition, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That

That the bleſſed Viſion of Jeſus may comfort them, and the glorious Light of the Croſs ſhine upon them, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That the holy Angels may bring them into the land of the Living, and the glorious Queen of Saints preſent them before thy Throne, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the antient Prophets rejoice to ſee them, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That the ſacred College of Apoſtles may open them the Gates of Bliſs, and the victorious Army of Martyrs, conduct them to thy Palace, We beſeech thee to hear us.

That the bleſſed company of Confeſſors, may place them in the ſeats of eternal Glory, and the chaſte Train of Virgins, with heavenly Anthems, congratulate their Reception. We beſeech thee to hear us.

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their Deliverance; and the Choirs of Angels ſing Hymns of Joy for their new and never-ending Felicity, we beſeech thee to hear us.

That in the midſt of all theſe Triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themſelves adore the glorious Author of their Happineſs, and in their white Robes eternally ſing *Alleluiahs*, to our God that ſits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeemed us by his Blood, and made us Kings to reign with him for ever. We beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God. We beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God, who ſhalt come with Glory,

to

to judge the Living and the Dead, give reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, at whoſe Preſence the Earth ſhall be moved, and the Heavens melt away, give Reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, in whoſe bleſſed Book of Life, all their Names are written, give eternal Reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

The ANTIPHON.

DEliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful in that Day of Terror, when the Sun and Moon ſhall be darkened, and the Stars fall down from Heaven. In that Day of calamity and Amazement, when Heaven itſelf ſhall ſhake, and the Pillars of the Earth be moved, and the glorious majeſty of Jeſus come with innumerable Angels to judge the World by Fire.

Verſ. Deliver us, O Lord, in that Dreadful Day.

Reſp. And place us with thy bleſſed, at thy right Hand for ever.

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Supplication come to thee.

ALmighty God, with whom do live the ſpirits of the Perfect, and in whoſe holy cuſtody are depoſited the Souls of all thoſe that depart hence in an inferior Degree of thy Grace, who being by their imperfect charity, rendered unworthy of thy Preſence, are detained in a ſtate of grief, and ſuſpended Hopes: As we bleſs thee for the ſaints already admitted to thy Glory, ſo we humbly offer our Prayers for thy Afflicted ſervants, who continually wait and ſigh for the Day of their Deliverance. Pardon their ſins, ſupply their Unpreparedneſs, and wipe away the Tears from their

Eyes

Eyes, that they may ſee thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoice, through Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

O Eternal God! who beſides the general Precepts of Charity, haſt commanded a particular Reſpect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors: Grant, we beſeech thee, that as they were the Inſtruments by which thy Providence beſtowed on us our Birth, Education, and other innumerable Bleſſings, ſo our Prayers may be the Means to obtain for them a ſpeedy Delivery, from their exceſſive Sufferings, and free Admittance to thy infinite Joys, through Jeſus, *&c.*

MOST wiſe and merciful Lord! who haſt ordained this Life as a Paſſage to the future, confining our Repentance to the Time of our Pilgrimage here, and reſerving for us hereafter, the State of Puniſhment and Reward: Vouchſafe thy Grace to us, who are yet alive, and ſtill have an Opportunity of a Reconciliation with thee, ſo to watch over all our Actions, and correct every Deviation from the true way to Heaven, that we may be neither ſurprized with our Sins uncancelled, nor our Duties imperfect; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may aſcend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Manſions of eternal Felicity, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The 129th Pſalm.

FROM the Depth I have cried to thee, O Lord, *as in Page* 154

The 50th Pſalm.

HAVE Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy, *as in Page* 149.

DELIVER me, O Lord, from eternal Death, in that fearful Day, when the Heavens and Earth

Earth ſhall be moved, when thou comeſt to judge the World by Fire, I tremble and Fear when that Examination ſhall come, and the future Anger, when the Heavens and Earth ſhall be moved.

That Day is the Day of Anger and Calamity and Miſery: That Day is great and very bitter, when thou ſhalt come to judge the World by Fire. Eternal Reſt give them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light ſhine unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death, in that dreadful Day, when the Heavens and the Earth are to be moved, when thou ſhalt come to judge the World by Fire.

For the Souls lately departed.

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite Clemency, the Souls of thy Servants lately departed this Life. According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beſeech thee, thoſe Sins which they have committed, thro' human Frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlaſting Bliſs, *Amen.*

WE commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy Servants into the Hands of the moſt glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency; into the Hands of the holy Angels and celeſtial Courtiers, of thy holy Patriarchs and Prophets, of the bleſſed Apoſtles, Evangeliſts and Diſciples; into the Hands of thy holy Virgins and Widows, and of all thoſe bleſſed Saints, who have pleaſed thee from the Creation of the World unto this Time, that by their Interceſſion and Aſſiſtance, they may be delivered from the Prince of Darkneſs, and from all dreadful Torments: Grant this, O God Almighty, and full of Mercy, for the bitter Paſſion of thy only Son our Saviour Jeſus; to whom with thee

thee and the Holy Ghoſt, be all Honour and Glory for ever, *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O God, by whom all Things live, and through whom our Bodies are not deſtroyed in dying, but are changed into better: We moſt humbly beſeech thee, to command the Souls of thy Servants, to be received by the Hands of thy holy Angels, and brought unto thy heavenly Country: Pardon them mercifully, all the Sins which they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal Light, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, *Amen.*

Another for the ſame.

O God of *Abraham*, God of *Iſaac*, God of *Jacob*, who art God of the Living and of the Dead, look mercifully on all thy Servants, whom thou haſt received into another Life: Pardon what thro' Frailty they have committed, command thy holy Angels to carry them into the Boſom of thy Patriarchs and Apoſtles, into the Place of perpetual Repoſe, where is neither Sorrow, Grief, nor Fear, but an Aſſembly of innumerable Saints rejoicing in the Country of the happy and juſt, and eternally ſeeing the Glory of thy Chriſt: Thro' whom be to thee all Honour, Service, and Adoration in the Holy Ghoſt, for ever, *Amen.*

For ſuch Souls as have no particular Interceſſor.

O Merciful God, take Pity on thoſe Souls, who have no particular Friends nor Interceſſors to recommend them to thee, nor any Comfort in their Torments, nor Hopes, ſave only in that thou madeſt them according to thy Image and Likeneſs; who either thro' Length of Time are forgotten by their Friends and Poſterity: Spare them, O Lord, and preſerve the noble Works of thy Hands, let not the

Glory

Glory due to thy Name be given to any other. They are thy Workmanſhip; vouchſafe to look upon them, and deliver them from their intolerable Pains and Torments, and place them in the number of thy bleſſed Saints and celeſtial Citizens. Grant this thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead in general.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful; give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remiſſion of all their Offences, that thro' the help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always been deſirous of, who liveſt and reigneſt, World without End, *Amen.*

Verſ. Give them eternal Reſt, O Lord.

Reſp. And let perpetual Light ſhine unto them.

Verſ. May they reſt in Peace. *Reſp.*

HE that dwells in the Help of the higheſt, ſhall abide in the Protection of the God of Heaven.

He ſhall ſay to our Lord, Thou art my Protector, and my Refuge, my God, I will hope in him.

Becauſe he ſhall deliver me from the ſnare of Hunters: And from the harſh Word.

With his ſhoulders ſhall he overſhadow thee, and under his Wings thou ſhalt hope.

His Truth ſhall encompaſs thee with a ſhield, thou ſhalt not be afraid of the Terror by Night.

Nor of the Arrow that flieth by Day, of Miſchief that cometh in the Dark, of the Incurſion, and the Mid-Day Devil.

A thouſand ſhall fall on thy Side, and ten thouſand

ſand on thy right Hand, and thoſe Things ſhall not approach thee.

But thou ſhalt conſider with thine Eyes, and ſhalt ſee the Reward of Sinners.

Becauſe thou, O Lord, art my Hope, thou haſt made me the higheſt of thy Refuge.

There ſhall no Evil come to thee, and the Scourge ſhall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Becauſe he hath given his Angels Charge over thee, that they may keep thee in all thy Ways.

They ſhall carry thee in their Hands, leſt perhaps thou ſhouldſt hurt thy Foot againſt a Stone.

Thou ſhalt walk on the Aſp and Baſiliſk; and thou ſhalt tread on the Lion and Dragon.

Becauſe he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him I will protect him becauſe he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me and I will hear him: I am with him in Tribulation, I will deliver him and glorify him.

I will repleniſh him with Length of Days, and will ſhew him my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A daily Prayer in Perſecution.

O My Lord Jeſus Chriſt, true God and true Man, who ſufferedſt an ignominious Death on the Croſs for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee, my Soul, my Body, my Life, my Lands, my Goods, and my Fortune, to be wholly diſpoſed of, according to thy moſt bleſſed Will: And if it be thy holy Pleaſure that I ſhould loſe my Life, or Fortune, for the Profeſſion of thy holy Name, and the Catholic Religion; Lord, I humbly and freely ſubmit thereunto, beſeeching thee of thy infinite Goodneſs and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter

bitter Death and Paſſion, that thou wilt pleaſe to forgive me my Sins; give me Strength and Patience to overcome all Temptations and Adverſities. Pardon all my Enemies and Perſecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me, in Thought, Word, or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen.*

PRAYERS for Women travailing with Child.

To GOD the FATHER.

MOST merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servant, for thy Hand Maid labouring with Child; that as by thy good Providence ſhe hath conceived, ſo by thy ſpecial Bleſſing ſhe may ſpeedily be delivered: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen.*

To GOD the Son.

O Bleſſed Jeſus, who was born without any Pain to thy moſt pure Virgin Mother: Grant mercifully that the Fruit of thy Hand Maid may ſo come ſafe and perfect into this World, that it may by the Font of Baptiſm be born again to thee, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen.*

To GOD the HOLY GHOST.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, aſſured Comforter of thoſe who call on thee, vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to hear thy Servants offering theſe our Prayers in behalf of thy Hand-Maid, that by thy Grace

Grace ſhe may patiently ſuffer the pains of Child bearing, and by thy Mercy, obtain a ſafe and ſpeedy Deliverance, who with the Father and the Son liveſt, &c.

To our Bleſſed LADY.

The Antiphon.

TO thee, and to thy holy Interceſſion, O Virgin Mother of God, all Women labouring in Child-birth fly, repel them not in their Neceſſities, but help them with thy powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever bleſſed Virgin.

Verſ. In all our Tribulations and Anguiſhes.

Reſp. The bleſſed Virgin Mother aſſiſt us.

MOST pure Virgin and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope and Comfort; vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to Implore his Mercy for thy Supplicant, that ſhe may be ſafely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb baptiz'd, and hereafter ſo live in the Fear and Service of God, that it may come at laſt to the Kingdom of Joy and eternal Glory: Thro' Jeſus, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The *ANTIPHON.*

Salve Regina Mater, &c.

HAIL to the Queen who reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love.
Hail thou our Hope, life, ſweetneſs, we,
Eve's baniſh'd Children cry to thee.
We from this wretched vale of Tears,
Send ſighs and groans unto thy Ears;
O then, ſweet Advocate beſtow,
A pitying Look on us below.

After this Exile, let us see,
Our blessed Jesus born of thee;
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thy Aid.

Vers. Pray for thy distressed Hand-Maid, O blessed Mother of God.

Resp. That she may for ever rejoice in thy Son.

The PRAYER.

O Almighty eternal God who didst so prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by the Co-operation of the Holy Ghost, that she became worthy for the Reception of thy Son: Grant that thro' the pious Intercession of his blessed Mother, in whose Commemoration we no rejoice, thy servant labouring with Child, may be succoured and speedily delivered, thro' the same Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

The JESUS PSALTER.

Acts 4. 12. *There is no other Name under Heaven given to Men, in which We may be saved.*

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Psalters *now in Use amongst devout Christians, are of three Sorts.*

The First, *is* David's, *which contains thrice fifty Psalms.* The Second, *is that of our blessed Lady, commonly called the* Rosary, *or* Beads, *composed of thrice fifty* Ave's. The Third, *is the* Psalter, *or* Invocation *of* Jesus; *which consists of fifteen Petitions: And the glorious Name of* Jesus, *being to be repeated ten Times before each of them, the* Repetition *is likewise made thrice fifty Times.*

It

It may be said as the Rosary, *either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Person's Devotion and Leisure: For as much as this sacred Name is not to be repeated over hastily, but with great Reverence and Attention.*

You must begin with a devout Genuflection, or bowing at the adorable Name of Jesus, *saying,*

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, of Things in Heaven, or Things on Earth, and of Things under the Earth: And let every Tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the Glory of the Father. *Phil.* 2. 10. 11.

The first Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
} Have Mercy on us.

JESU, have Mercy on me, O God of Compassion, and forgive the many and great Offences I have committed in thy Sight.

Many have been the Follies of my Life, and great are the Miseries I have deserved for my Ingratitude.

Have Mercy on me, dear Jesus, for I am weak, O Lord heal me, who am unable to help myself.

Deliver me from setting my Heart upon any of thy Creatures, which may divert my Eyes from a continual looking up to thee.

Grant me Grace henceforth, for the Love of thee, to hate Sin; and out of a just Esteem of thee, to despise all worldly Vanities.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and after making them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss and everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy alſo on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion. I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious Name JESU.

O bleſſed Trinity one eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The Second Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu, } *Help me.*

JESU, help me to overcome all Temptations to Sin, and Malice of my Ghoſtly Enemy.

Help me to ſpend my Time in virtuous Actions, and in ſuch labours as are very acceptable to thee.

To reſiſt and repel the Motions of my Fleſh to ſloth, gluttony, and carnality.

To render my Heart enamour'd of Virtue, and inflam'd with a ſtrong deſire of thy glorious Preſence.

Help me to deſerve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious living to thy honour Jeſu, my own comfort, and the benefit of others.

Have Mercy on all Sinners,

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The Third Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu, } *Strengthen me.*

JESU, ſtrengthen me in Soul and Body, to pleaſe thee in executing ſuch Works of Virtue as may bring me to thy Everlaſting Joy and Felicity.

Grant

Grant me a firm Purpoſe, moſt merciful Saviour, to amend my Life, and recompence for the Years paſt.

Thoſe Years which I have miſpent to thy diſpleaſure, in vain or wicked Thoughts, Words, Deeds, and evil Cuſtoms.

Make my Heart obedient to thy Will, and ready for thy Love, to perform all the Works of Mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt, which thro' a virtuous Life, and devout frequenting thy moſt holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy heavenly Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

The Fourth Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu, } *Comfort me.*

JESU, comfort me, and give me Grace to place my chief, my only Joy and Felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly Meditations, ſpiritual Sweetneſs, and fervent Deſires of thy Glory: Raviſh my Soul with the Contemplation of Heaven, where I ſhall everlaſtingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my Remembrance thy unſpeakable Goodneſs, thy Gifts, and the great Kindneſs which thou haſt ſhewn to me.

And when you bring to my Mind the ſad Remembrance of my Sins, whereby I have ſo ungratefully offended thee; comfort me with the Aſſurance of obtaining thy Grace, by the Spirit of

perfect Repentance, which may purge away my Guilt and prepare me for thy Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The Fifth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } *Make me constant.*

JESU, make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity; giving me perseverance in all Virtues, and Resolution never to offend thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter Pains you suffered for me, strengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adversity.

Let me always hold fast the Doctrine of the Catholic Church, and render me a diligent frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let no false Delight of this deceitful World blind me to fleshly Temptation, or Fraud of the Devil shake my Heart.

My Heart which has for ever set up its rest in thee, and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee, turn their Vices into Virtues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee; bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy Glorious Name, Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our

Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt *humbled himſelf, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Croſs*, Phil. 2. 8.

Hear theſe my Petitions, O my moſt merciful Saviour, and grant me the grace ſo frequently to repeat and conſider them, that they may prove eaſy ſteps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love, and Performance of my Duty to thee, and my Neighbour, thro' the whole Courſe of my Life, *Amen*.

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.* I believe in God, *&c.*

Begin as before, ſaying,

IN the Name of *Jeſus*, let every Knee bow, *&c.*

The Sixth Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
} Enlighten me with ſpiritual Wiſdom.

JESU, enlighten me with ſpiritual Wiſdom to know thy Goodneſs, and all thoſe Things which are moſt acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear Apprehenſion of my only good and a Diſcretion to order my Life according to it.

Grant that I may wiſely proceed from Virtue to Virtue, 'till at length I arrive to the clear Viſion of thy glorious Majeſty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to thoſe Sins for which I have ſorrowed, and of which I have purged myſelf by Confeſſion; grant me grace to benefit the Souls of others, by my good Example, and

and to reduce thoſe by good Counſel, who miſbehave towards me.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jeſu, I beſeech thee, turn their Vices into Virtues, and make them true Obſervers of thy Law, and ſincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliſs in everlaſting glory.

Have Mercy alſo, on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion, I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jeſu.

O bleſſed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

The Seventh Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
} Grant me grace to dread thee.

JESU, grant me grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all Occaſions of offending thee.

Let the Threats of the Torments which are to fall on Sinners, the Fear of loſing thy Love, and thy heavenly Inheritance always keep me in awe.

Let me not dare to remain in Sin, but return ſoon to Repentance, leſt thro' thy Anger, the dreadful ſentence of endleſs Death and Damnation fall upon me.

Let the powerful Interceſſion of thy bleſſed Mother, and all thy Saints. But above all thy own Merits and Mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Juſtice, and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with fear and trembling; and let the Apprehenſion of thy ſacred Judgment, render me a more humble

humble and diligent Suitor at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

The Eighth Petition

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
} Grant me Grace to love thee.

JESU, grant me Grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite Goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the Remembrance of thy Kindness and Patience, conquer the Malice and wretched Inclinations of my perverse nature.

Let the Consideration of thy many Deliverances, thy frequent Calls and continual Assistance in the Ways of Life, make me ashamed of my Ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me for all thy Mercies, or by them but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my only good?

O my dear Lord! my whole Life shall be nothing but a Desire of thee: And because I indeed love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The Ninth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
} Grant me Grace to remember my Death.

JESU,

JESU, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great Account I am then to give, that ſo my Soul being always well diſpoſed, it may depart out of this World in thy Grace.

Then by the holy Interceſſion of thy bleſſed Mother, and the Aſſiſtance of the glorious St. *Michael*, deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul: And thou my good Angel, I beſeech thee to help me at that moſt importat Hour.

Then dear Jeſus remember thy Mercy, and turn not thy moſt amiable Face away from me, becauſe of my Offences. Secure me againſt the Terrors of that Day, by cauſing me now to die daily to earthly Things, and to have my continual Converſation in Heaven.

Let the Remembrance of thy Death teach me how to eſteem my Life, and the memory of thy Reſurrection, encourage me to deſcend chearfully into the Grave.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

The Tenth Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu, } Send me here my Purgatory.
Jeſu Jeſu, Jeſu,

JESU, ſend me here my Purgatory, and ſo prevent the Torments of that cleanſing Fire, which attends thoſe Souls in the next World, that have not been ſufficiently purged in this.

Vouchſafe to grant me thoſe merciful Croſſes and Afflictions, which thou ſeeſt neceſſary for the taking off my Affections, from all things here below.

Since

Since none can see thee that loves any Thing which is not for thy sake, suffer not my Heart to find any Rest here, but in sighing after thee.

Too bitter alas! will be the anguish of a Soul which is separated from thee, which desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogged with the heavy Chains of Sin.

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this World; that being purged thoroughly with the Fire of thy Love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting Possession.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesus, I beseech thee, turn their Vices into Virtues; and make them true observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, JESU.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Phil 2 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

Begin as before, saying.

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

The Eleventh Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
} Grant me Grace to avoid ill Company.

JESU,

JESU, Grant me Grace to avoid ill Company, or if I chance to come among ſuch, I beſeech thee, by the Merits of thy uncorrupt Converſation among Sinners, to preſerve me from being overcome by any Temptation to mortal Sin.

Cauſe me, O bleſſed Lord, to remember always with dread, that thou art preſent and heareſt, you will take an Account of all our Words and Actions, and judge us according to them.

How dare I then converſe with Slanderers, Liars, Drunkards, or Swearers, or with ſuch, whoſe Diſcourſe is either quarrelſome, diſſolute, or vain.

Repreſs in me, dear Jeſu, all inordinate Affections to carnal Pleaſure, and to the Delight of Taſte, grant me Grace to avoid ſuch Company, as would blow the Fire of thoſe unruly Appetites.

Thy Power defend, thy Wiſdom direct, thy Fatherly Piety chaſtiſe me, and make me live ſo here among Men, that I may be fit for the Converſation of Angels hereafter.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c, Hail Mary, &c.

The Twelfth Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
} Grant me Grace to call on thee for Help.

JESU, grant me Grace in all my Neceſſities to call on thee for Help, faithfully remembring thy Death and Reſurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries that would'ſt lay down thy Life for my Ranſom? or can'ſt thou not ſave me, that could'ſt take it up again for my Crown?

Whom

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jesus, whose blessed Mouth has pronounced, *Call on me in the Day of Trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence against all Sorts of Enemies: Thou art my ready Grace, able to strengthen me in every good Work.

Therefore in all my Sufferings, in all my Weakness and Temptations, I will confidently call on thee: Hear me, O my Jesus, and when thou heareſt, have Mercy.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail *Mary*, &c.

The Thirteenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,
} Make me persevere in Virtue.

JESU, make me persevere in Virtue and good Life, and never give over thy Service, till thou bringeſt me to my Reward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties, in my honeſt and neceſſary Employments, continue and strengthen, O Lord, both my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any thing but a Pilgrimage on Earth towards the new *Jeruſalem*, to which he that sits down, or turns out of the Way, can never arrive?

O Jesu, make me always consider thy blessed Example! thro' how much Pains, and how little Pleasure you preſſed on to a bitter Death, that being the Way to a glorious Reſurrection.

Make me, O Redeemer, ſeriouſly weigh theſe ſevere Words of thine that he only that perſeveres to the End, ſhall be ſaved.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, *&c.*

The Fourteenth Petition.

Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu,
Jeſu, Jeſu, Jeſu, } Grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee.

JESU, Grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee, eſpecially in the time of Prayer, when I directly converſe with thee.

Stop the Motions of my wandering Head, the deſires of my unſtable Heart, and ſuppreſs the Power of my ſpiritual Enemies, who endeavour at that time to draw my Mind from heavenly Thoughts, to many vain Imaginations.

So ſhall I with Joy and gratitude look on thee as my Deliverer, from all the Evils I have eſcaped; and as my Benefactor, for all the Good I have ever received, or can hope.

I ſhall ſee, that thou thyſelf art my only Good, and that other Things are but Means ordained by thee, to make me fix my Mind on thee, to make me love thee more, and by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O beloved of my Soul, take up all my Thoughts here, that my Eye, abſtaining from all vain and hurtful Sights, may become worthy to behold thee Face to Face in thy Glory for ever.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

The Fifteenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Give me Grace to order
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } my Life with Reference
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } to my eternal Welfare.

JESU, give me Grace to order my Life with Reference to my eternal Welfare, heartily intending, and wisely designing all the Operations of my Body and Soul, for the obtaining the Reward of thy infinite Bliss and eternal Happiness.

For what else is this World, but a School to breed up Souls, and fit them for the other? and how are they to be fitted, but by an eager Desire of enjoying God, their only End?

Break my froward Spirit. O *Jesus*, make it humble and obedient: Grant me Grace to depart hence with Contempt of this World, and an Heart filled with Joy at my going to thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion make me cheerful under all Temptations or sufferings here for thy Love: Whilst my Soul breaths after that blissful Life and immortal Glory, which thou hast ordained in Heaven for thy Servants.

O *Jesus*, let me frequently and attentively consider that whatsoever I gain, if I lose Thee, all is lost. And whatsoever I lose, if I gain Thee, all is gained.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Lord Jesus Christ *humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross*, Phil. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.* I believe in God, *&c.*

THE ROSARY OF THE Bleſſed Name of JESUS.

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt, *Amen.*

THOU O Lord, wilt open my Lips.
And my Tongue ſhall announce thy Praiſe.
Incline unto my Aid, O God,
O Lord haſten to help me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the Beginning, is now, and will be for ever, *Amen.*

The five Myſteries of the Firſt Part.

I.

THE Incarnation of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

The Meditation.

THE Son of God aſſumes human Fleſh, out of the pure Blood of the bleſſed *Mary*, ever Virgin, and is made Man in her Womb.

O Jeſus Son of *David*, have Mercy on us, Ten times.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

THE

II.

THE Birth of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Meditation.

THE Saviour of the World is born for our Redemption: His Mother remaining a Virgin.

O Jesus Son of David have Mercy on us, ten times.

Glory, &c.

III.

THE Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour being eight Days old, begins to suffer for our Sins, and his Blood already flows for us. He is circumcised according to the Law, as if he had been himself a Sinner.

O Jesus Son of David have Mercy on us, ten times.

Glory, &c.

IV.

OUR Lord Jesus Christ is found in the Temple.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour being twelve Years old, shews himself more than mortal, by his Knowledge and Wisdom, teaching the Teachers of the Jews.

O Jesus Son of David have Mercy on us, ten times.

Glory, &c.

V.

THE Baptism of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Meditation.

THE Saviour of the World is baptised by St. John. The eternal Father declares him to be his Son.

O Jesus Son of David, have Mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

The Prayer.

O Jesus, whose Name is above all Names, that in the Name of Jesus, every Knee may bend of those that are in Heaven, on Earth, or in Hell. Who at the time appointed by the eternal Wisdom, assumedst Flesh in the Womb of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, and thus became the Son of David, whose Birth gladdened Men and Angels. Who began so early to suffer for us, and to shed on our Account that Blood that washed away the Sins of the World. Whose immortal Wisdom appeared at the Age of twelve Years. To whose Baptism all Heaven was attentive, grant to us to celebrate those Mysteries to thy Honour, and our own Salvation. who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, for all Eternity, *Amen.*

The five Mysteries of the second Part.

I

OUR Saviour washeth his Disciples Feet.

The

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour to shew us an Example of Humility, and how much we ought to serve each other, descended so low, as to wash the Feet of his Disciples, though he is the God whom Heaven and Earth adore.

O Jesus of *Nazareth*, King of the *Jews*, have Mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

II.

THE Prayer of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Garden.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour knowing his Passion to be now at Hand, is so affected with the Thoughts of it, and so oppressed by the Load of our Sins, that he prays to his Almighty Father, that the bitter Cup might pass away from him.

O Jesus of *Nazareth*, King of the *Jews*, have mercy on us, *ten times.* Glory, &c.

III.

OUR Saviour is apprehended.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour as if he had been no more than mortal Man, yields to the Power of Men, and permits himself for our Redemption, to be apprehended, as if he were a Malefactor.

O Jesus of *Nazareth*, King of the *Jews*, have mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

IV.

OUR Saviour carries his Cross.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour being torn with Scourges, and pierced with Thorns, to expiate our Sins, is obliged to carry the Cross, on which he is to die, and moves on, labouring in sorrow towards the Place of his Execution.

O Jesus of *Nazareth* King of the *Jews*, have Mercy on us. *ten times.*

Glory, *&c.*

V.

THE Descent of our Saviour into Hell.

The Meditation.

THE Soul of our Saviour being separated by Death from the Body, descends to that Place where the Saints were expecting his Redemption.

The Prayer.

O Jesus, whose Name is above all Names, that in the Name of Jesus, every Knee may bend, of those that are in Heaven, on Earth, and in Hell. Whose mysterious Humiliations, and sorrows appointed for thee, on Account of our Sins, appeared in thy washing of the Feet of thy Servants and Creatures: In thy Distress and Prayer, and bloody Sweat: In thy being secured and brought before Courts as a Criminal: In thy bearing the load of the Cross: And in a Separation of thy Soul from the Body, and its descent to the Regions below, grant to us to celebrate those Mysteries, to thy Honour,

and

and our own Salvation. Who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, for all Eternity, *Amen.*

The five Mysteries of the third Part.

I

THE Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Meditation.

THE Soul of our Lord Jesus Christ, which had been separated from the Body, is reunited to it by a Miracle of the Almighty Power, and that Body which had been dead, rises to die no more.

O Jesus, Son of the living God, have mercy on us, ~~ten times~~.

Glory, &c.

II.

THE Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Meditation.

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, ascends into the high Heaven, where the Saviour of Mankind sits at the right Hand of God the Almighty Father.

O Jesus Son of the living God, have mercy on us, ~~ten times~~. Glory, &c.

III.

OUR Lord Jesus Christ sends down the Holy Ghost.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour now seated at the right Hand of God, his Almighty Father sends down the Holy Ghost to inspire and animate his

Disciples, that they may be qualified to publish to Mankind his Cross and his Glory.

O Jesus Son of the living God, have mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

IV.

OUR Lord Jesus Christ crowning the blessed Angels and Saints.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour having by his Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension, opened the Way for the Sons of *Adam* to the Heaven which they had lost by Sin, bestows to his Mother and his Saints, a Crown of immortal Glory.

O Jesus, Son of the living God, have mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

V.

OUR Lord Jesus Christ coming to Judgment.

The Meditation.

OUR Saviour will come in Power and Majesty, to judge the living and the Dead, and to return to every one according to his Works.

O Jesus Son of the living God, have mercy on us, *ten times.*

Glory, &c.

The Prayer.

O Jesus whose Name is above all Names, that in the Name of Jesus, every Knee may bend of those that are in Heaven, on Earth, and in Hell: Whose Body that was murdered by Mankind, the Almighty raised from Death, glorious and immortal: Who by thy Ascension

Ascension triumphed over Death, and held Captivity Captive: Who according to thy Promise, sent down the Spirit that proceedeth from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter and the enlivener; who stretching forth the Bounty of thy Almighty Hand, shed upon the chosen Children of *Adam*, that Glory that neither Eye hath seen, nor Ear hath heard, nor hath it entered into the Heart of Man, and who will come forth in Power and Majesty, to judge the living and the Dead; before whose Throne all Mortals will appear; grant to us to celebrate those Mysteries, to thy Honour, and our own Salvation, who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, for all Eternity, *Amen.*

N. *The repeating of the above Prayers for Meditations, is not absolutely necessary. Those who cannot meditate on the Mysteries, let them say the Creed before-hand, in this Rosary, and in that of the blessed Virgin.*

The Works belonging to this Rosary, or to the Rosary of the blessed Virgin, do not bind under any Sin.

N. *Those who are in the Society of the Rosary of the Name of Jesus, may have a Plenary Indulgence on New Year's Day, the same that is granted in the Year of the* Jubilee.

And every second Sunday *of the Month.*

And at the Time of being received into the Society.

And at the Article of Death.

And each Day of the fifteen Mysteries.

THE ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

The joyful Myſtery, is aſſigned for *Mondays* and *Thurſdays* throughout the Year; the *Sundays* in *Advent*, and after *Epiphany*, till *Lent*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the Beginning, &c.

The firſt MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery how the Angel *Gabriel* ſaluted our bleſſed Lady, with the Title of *Full of Grace*; and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt.

Then ſay, Our Father, *once*. Hail Mary, *ten times*.

OUR Father who art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name; thy Kingdom come; thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this Day our Daily Bread; and forgive us our Treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us; and lead us not into Temptation, but deliver us from Evil. *Amen*.

HAIL *Mary* full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou amongſt Women,

men, and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus; holy *Mary*, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the Hour of our Death, *Amen*.

The PRAYER.

O Holy *Mary*, Queen of Virgins, by the most high Mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun, obtain for us, by thy Intercession, Light to know this great Benefit, which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our Brother, and thee his own most beloved Mother, our Mother also, *Amen*.

The second MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how the blessed Virgin *Mary*, understanding from the Angel, that her Cousin St. *Elizabeth* had conceived, went with haste into the Mountain of *Judæa*, to visit her, and remained with her three Months.

The PRAYER.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless Mirror of Humility, by that exceeding Charity which moved thee to visit thy holy Cousin St. *Elizabeth*, obtain for us by thy Intercession, that our Hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, that being free from all Sin, we may praise him, and give him thanks for ever, *Amen*.

The third MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery how the blessed Virgin *Mary*, when the time of her Delivery was come, *Brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at Midnight, and laid him*

in

in a Manger, because there was no room for him in the Inns at *Bethlehem*.

The PRAYER.

O Most pure Mother of God, by thy virginal and most joyful Delivery, in which thou gavest unto the World, thy only Son our Saviour, we beseech thee, obtain for us, by thy Intercession, Grace to lead so pure and holy a Life in this World, that we may worthily sing without ceasing both Day and Night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his Benefits to us by thee. *Amen.*

The fourth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how the most blessed Virgin *Mary*, on the Day of her Purification *presented the Child Jesus in the Temple*, where holy *Simeon* giving thanks to God with great Devotion, received him in his Arms.

The PRAYER.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable Mistress and Pattern of Obedience, who didst present in the Temple, the Lord of the Temple, obtain for us of thy beloved Son, that with holy *Simeon* and devout *Anne*, we may praise and glorify him for ever, *Amen.*

The fifth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed Virgin *Mary*, having lost, without any Fault of hers, *her beloved Son in* Jerusalem; she sought him for the Space of three Days, and at length found him the fourth Day in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors, disputing with them, being of the Age of twelve Years.

The

The PRAYER.

MOST blessed Virgin, more than Martyr in thy Sufferings, and yet the Comfort of such as are afflicted, by that unspeakable Joy, wherewith thy Soul was ravished in finding thy beloved Son in the Temple, in the Midst of the Doctors, disputing with them; obtain of him for us, so to seek him, and to find him in the holy Catholic Church, that we may never be separated from him, *Amen.*

Salve Regina.

HAIL! holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, our Life, our Sweetness and our Hope; to thee do we cry, poor banished Sons of Eve; *to thee we send up our Sighs, Mournings and Weepings in this Valley of Tears: Turn then most gracious Advocate, thy Eyes of Mercy towards us, and after this our Exile ended, shew unto us the blessed Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus, O most clement, most pious, and most sweet Virgin* Mary.

Vers. Pray for us holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

Let us PRAY.

HEAR, O merciful God, the Prayers of thy Servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the most holy *Rosary*, of the blessed Virgin Mother of God, by her Intercession, may by thee, be delivered from the Dangers that continually hang over us, *Amen.*

The

The dolorous, or sorrowful Mysteries for Thursdays *and* Fridays, *throughout the Year*, and the Sundays *in* Lent.

The first MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus, was so afflicted for us in the Garden of *Gethsemanni, that his Body was bathed in a bloody Sweat*, which ran trickling down in great Drops unto the Ground.

Our Father, *&c. once.* Hail Mary, *ten times.*

The PRAYER.

MOST holy Virgin more than Martyr, by that ardent Prayer which thy beloved Son poured forth unto his Father in the Garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our Passions, being reduced to the Obedience of Reason, we may always, and in all Things conform, and subject ourselves to the Will of God, *Amen.*

The second MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, was most cruelly scourged in *Pilate's* House, *The Number of Stripes they gave him, being above five thousand*, (as it was revealed to *St. Bridget.*)

The PRAYER.

O Mother of God, overflowing Fountain of Patience, by those Stripes, thy only and most beloved Son, vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us Grace, that we may know how to mortify our rebellious Senses, and cut off all Occasions of sinning, with that Sword of Grief and Compassion, which pierced thy most tender Soul, *Amen.*

The

The third MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how those cruel Ministers of Satan, platted a Crown of sharp Thorns, and most cruelly pressed it on the most sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The PRAYER.

O Mother of our eternal Prince, and King of Glory, by those sharp Thorns, wherewith his most holy Head was pierced, we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession, we may be delivered here from all Motions of Pride, and in the Day of Judgment, from that Confusion which our Sins deserve. *Amen.*

The fourth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to die, *bare with great Patience the Cross*, which was laid upon him for his greater Torment and Ignominy.

The PRAYER.

O Holy Virgin, Example of Patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, in which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, bore the heavy weight of our Sins, obtain for us of him, by thy Intercession, Courage, and Strength to follow his Steps, and bear our Cross after him unto the End of our Lives. *Amen.*

The fifth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being come to mount *Calvary, was stripped of his Cloaths, and his Hands and Feet most cruelly nailed to the Cross*, in the Presence of his most afflicted mother.

The

The PRAYER.

O Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Cross, so may our Desires be daily more and more stretched out in his Service, and our Hearts wounded with Compassion of his most bitter Passion. And thou, O most blessed Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate for and with us, the Work of our Salvation, by thy powerful Intercession; *Amen*.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Hail holy Queen, *&c. with the Verse and Prayer as before.*

The glorious Mysteries for Wednesdays *and* Saturdays *throughout the Year; and on* Sundays *after* Easter, *until* Advent.

The first MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, triumphing gloriously over Death, *rose again the third Day*, immortal and impassible.

Our Father, *&c.* once. *Hail Mary*, ten times.

The PRAYER.

O Glorious Virgin *Mary*, by that unspeakable Joy thou receivedst in the Resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain of him for us, that our Hearts may never go astray after the false Joys of this World, but may be ever and wholly employed in the Pursuit of the only true and solid Joys of Heaven. *Amen*.

The second MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty Days after his Resurrection, *ascended into Heaven, attended by Angels*,

Angels, in the Sight of his most holy Mother his holy Apostles and Disciples, to the great Admiration of them all.

The PRAYER.

O Mother of God, Comfort of the Afflicted as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into Heaven, lifted up his Hands, and blessed his Apostles, so vouchsafe most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure Hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the Benefit of his Blessing, and thine here on Earth; and hereafter in Heaven, *Amen.*

The third MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being seated on the right Hand of God, *sent* (as he had promised) *the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles*, who after he was ascended, returning to *Jerusalem*, continued in Prayer and Supplication with the blessed Virgin *Mary*, expecting the Performance of his Promise.

The PRAYER.

O Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual Joy, may teach us in this World the true Way of salvation, and make us walk in the Path of Virtue and good Works, *Amen.*

The fourth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve Years after the Resurrection of her Son passed out of this World unto him; *and was by him assumed into Heaven* accompanied by the Holy Angels.

The

The PRAYER.

O Moſt prudent Virgin, who entering into the heavenly Palace, didſt fill the holy Angels with Joy, and Man with Hope, vouchſafe to intercede for us in the Hour of Death, that being free from the Illuſions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and ſecurely paſs out of this temporal State, to enjoy the Happineſs of eternal Life, *Amen*.

The fifth MYSTERY. *The* MEDITATION.

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the glorious Virgin *Mary*, was with great Jubilee and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular Glory of all the Saints *crowned by her Son*, with the brighteſt Diadem of Glory.

The PRAYER.

O Glorious Queen of all the heavenly Citizens, we beſeech thee, accept this *Roſary*, which (as a Crown of Roſes) we offer at thy Feet; and grant moſt gracious Lady, that by thy Interceſſion, our Souls may be enflam-d with ſo ardent a Deſi e of ſeeing thee ſo glorioufly crowned, that it may never die in us, until it ſhall be changed into the happy Fruition of thy bleſſed Sight. *Amen*

Hail holy Queen, *&c. with the Verſe and Prayer as before.*

The PRAYERS *of St.* BRIDGET.

To be ſaid in Honour of the ſacred Wounds of our bleſſed SAVIOUR.

O Moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus Chriſt, eternal Sweetneſs of thoſe who love thee, Joy above, and

and Desire, firm Hope of the Hopeless, Solace of the Sorrowful, and most merciful Lover of all penitent Sinners, who hast said. *Thy Delight is to be with the Sons of Men* For the Love of whom thou didst assume human Nature in the Fulness of Time. Remember most sweet Lord Jesus, all those sharp Sorrows which then pierced thy sacred Soul, from the first Instant of thy Incarnation, until the Time of thy solitary Passion, pre ordained from all Eternity! Remember, O most amiable Saviour, all those bitter Anguishes thou didst suffer, when at thy *last Supper* thou didst wash the Feet of thy Disciples, didst feed them with the sacred Banquet of thy precious Body and Blood, and most sweetly comforting them, didst foretel them thy ensuing Passion; after which going to Mount *Olivet*, thou said'st, *my Soul is sorrowful unto Death*. Remember, I beseech thee, O most sweet Saviour, that bitter Grief and Anguish, which thy sacred Soul did suffer, when praying three several Times to thy heavenly Father thou didst sweat Water and Blood, thou wert betrayed by thy own Disciples, apprehended by thy chosen People, accused by false Witnesses, unjustly judged by three Judges, and in thy elected City, in the Paschal Solemnity, in the flourishing Age of thy Youth and wrongfully condemned, bound, beaten, spurned, spit upon, despoiled of thy Garments, and cloathed with others in Scorn, were blind-folded, buffetted, spit upon again, bound naked to a Pillar, most cruelly scourged, crowned with Thorns, and struck with a Reed, and afflicted with innumerable other Torments, Pains, and Injuries: O my Lord Jesus, by the Memory and Merit of

all

all thoſe bitter Pains and Anguiſhes before thy laſt Expiration on the Croſs; vouchſafe to grant me before my Death, true Contrition, entire Confeſſion, a flowing Fountain of Tears, full Satisfaction, and plenary Remiſſion of all my Sins, *Amen.*

O moſt gracious Lord Jeſus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noſter. Ave Maria.

2. O Moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, true Liberty of Angels, and Paradiſe of Delights, remember, I beſeech thee, that Grief and Sorrow which thou didſt ſuffer, when thy cruel Enemies like fierce Lions with furious and dreadful Looks, compaſſing thee round about, did tear off thy Hair, ſpit upon thy ſacred Face, ſcratched, beat, buffeted thee, and with all Manner of unheard of Injuries, Outrages and Torments, did moſt cruelly and baſely blaſpheme, ſcorn and affront thee, O moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, by all thoſe moſt barbarous and inhuman Outrages which thou didſt ſuffer, vouchſafe to deliver me from all my Enemies viſible and inviſible, that protected under the Shadow of thy Wings, I may ſafely arrive at the Port of eternal Glory, *Amen.*

O moſt gracious Lord Jeſus, Chriſt, be propitious to me a Sinner Pater Noſter. Ave Maria.

3. O Moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, omnipotent Creator and Fabricator of the World, and Repairer of mankind, who contained'ſt both Heaven and Earth in thy Hand, and whoſe Immenſity no Bounds can limit; remember, I beſeech thee, the bitter Pains and Anguiſhes which thou didſt endure, when the perfidious

perſidious *Jews* pierced thy delicate and tender Hands and Feet, with moſt rough and blunt Nails, ſtretching them forth ſo violently with Cords to the Holes, which they made in the Croſs. Thus they heaped Dolors upon Dolors, moſt cruelly disjointing all thy Bones, breaking all your Veins, and renewing all thy ſacred Wounds. O moſt ſweet *Jeſus*, by the memory of all theſe thy Pains and Torments on the Croſs, vouchſafe to give me thy Fear and Love, with perfect Charity towards my Neighbour, *Amen.*

O moſt pious Lord Jeſus, &c.

4 O Moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, heavenly Phyſician of human Nature, and eternal King, remember, I beſeech thee, all thoſe bitter Pains and Torments which thou didſt endure in thy ſacred Members, who being hoiſted up upon the Croſs, with all thy precious Body rent and torn, all thy Bones being ſo disjointed, that not one remained in its right Place, not having from the Crown of thy Head unto the Sole of thy Foot, any Part left whole, ſo that no Dolour could be compared to thine, at which Time being unmindful of thy own Torments, thou didſt mercifully pray to thy heavenly Father for thy cruel Enemies, ſaying, *Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.* O moſt meek and merciful Lord *Jeſus*, by this thy admirable Benignity, Goodneſs, Love and Mercy, and by all thy bitter Pains and Torments, grant that the Memory of thy dolorous Paſſion may be to me a moſt powerful Protection of my Soul and Body, againſt all the Deceits, Temptations and Moleſtations of the Devils, my cruel Enemies, *Amen.*

O moſt

O moſt merciful Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

5. O Moſt ſweet *Jeſus Chriſt*, Mirror of eternal Brightneſs, and Wiſdom of the omnipotent Father, remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy ſacred Soul did feel, when beholding in the clear Mirror of thy divine Preſence, the Predeſtination of thy Elect, who thro' the Merits of thy moſt wholeſome Paſſion were to be ſaved, and the Reprobation of the Wicked, who for their Ingratitude were to be damned, and the Abyſs, of thy immenſe Mercy, by which thou didſt commiſerate and ſhed Tears for us miſerable, loſt, and forlorn Sinners, and chiefly by that Mercy which thou didſt ſhew to the Thief upon the Croſs, ſaying to him, *This Day thou ſhalt be with me in Paradiſe.* I beſeech thee, O moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, my Lord and my God, to ſhew the like Mercy to me now, and at the Hour of my Death, *Amen.*

O moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus,

6. O Moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, omnipotent King and moſt amiable Friend, remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy ſacred Soul did ſuffer, when being forſaken of all thy Friends and Acquaintance, thou didſt hang naked, rent and torn upon the Croſs, not having any to comfort or compaſſionate thee, but only the bleſſed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, thy Mother, who ſtanding under the Croſs in the Bitterneſs of her Soul, accompanied thee, in all thy Torments, unto whom thou didſt commend thy beloved Diſciple St. *John* in thy Place, ſaying unto her, *Woman behold thy Son*, and after to thy Diſciple, *Behold thy Mother.* O moſt ſweet Lord

Lord *Jesus* by that Sword of Sorrow, which did then transpierce her sacred Soul, and by the tender Love and Compassion, wherewith thou didst resent the sad Differences of thy sorrowful Mother, have Pity and Compassion on me, I beseech thee my dearest Lord, and mercifully help, comfort, succour, and assist me in all my Tribulations, Adversities, Necessities, Sorrows, and Sufferings, both Spiritual and Corporeal, *Amen.*

O most blessed Lord Jesus, &c.

7. O Most sweet and blessed Lord *Jesus*, Crown of Joy, Treasure of Felicity; sweet Source of Consolation, and inexhausted Fountain of Mercy; who hanging on the Cross, out of the most inflamed Desire thou hadst of the Salvation of our Souls, saidst, *I thirst* (viz.) *for the Redemption of Mankind.* O dearest Lord, by this thy ardent Charity, inflame our Hearts with thy holy Love, inkindle our Desire to accomplish diligently all good works, and wholly extinguish the Heat of all evil Concupiscence and worldly Affections in me, *Amen.*

O most sweet Lord Jesus, &c.

8. O Most sweet Lord *Jesus*, the true Light of those that believe in thee, Suavity of Hearts, and sovereign Solace of all the Faithful Souls, by that bitter Gall and Vinegar thou didst taste upon the Cross, at the Hour of thy Death, grant us, miserable Sinners, Grace worthy to receive at all Times, (and particularly at the Hour of my Death) thy most precious Body and Blood, that by the Vir-

tue of this divine Banquet, and all other ſalutary Sacraments, we may be preſerved from all Evils, Sins and Puniſhments, and repleniſhed with all Joy, and ſecurely appear in thy divine Preſence, *Amen.*

9. O Moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus, regal Virtue, and all mental Jubilee, remember, I beſeech thee thoſe exceſſive Pains and Anguiſhes thou didſt endure for us upon the Croſs, when thro' the Bitterneſs of Death, and the impious Blaſphemies, Deriſions, Scorns and Reproaches of the Jews, with a loud Voice and weeping Eyes, thou didſt cry to thy heavenly Father with this ſad Complaint, *Elio, Elio, Lamaſabacthani*, that is to ſay, *My God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me?* O moſt ſweet Lord *Jeſus*, by this bitter Torment, Sorrow, Grief, and Anguiſh, vouchſafe, I beſeech thee to have Pity on me, and ſuccour me in all my Sorrows, Sufferances, and Tribulations, and particularly at the Hour of my Death. O then my deareſt Lord and my God, vouchſafe to aſſiſt and ſuccour me, and do not forſake me, I beſeech thee, *Amen.*

O moſt gracious Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

10. O Moſt ſacred Lord *Jeſus*, *Alpha* and *Omega*, the Beginning and Ending of all Things, and Mirror of all Virtue, remember how from the Crown of thy Head to thy Feet, thou were immerged in the Deluge of thy dolourous Paſſion, for the Love of us vile Sinners; O moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus, by the Length, Breadth Greatneſs and multitude of thy ſacred Wounds take from me the Love of the World, and teach

teach me by a true and perfect Charity, always, to keep thy holy Law and Commandments, *Amen.*

O most wise Lord Jesus, *&c.*

11 O Most sweet Lord Jesus, sovereign Goodness, eternal Beatitude of thy Saints, and most profound Abyss of Mercy, by the deep and dolorous Wounds, which did not only transpierce thy sacred Flesh, but even thy Bowels, and the Marrow of thy Bones; be mercitul to me a miserable Sinner, who now am drowned in my Sins and Iniquities, and hide me in thy sacred Wounds from the Face of thy Wrath, until thy Indignation be past and appeased, *Amen.*

O most potent Lord Jesus, *&c,*

12 O Most sweet Lord Jesus, Mirror of Verity, Pledge of Unity, and Bond of Charity; remember the innumerable Multitude of all those painful Wounds, wherewith thou wert covered from Head to Foot, all thy holy Body most cruelly rent and torn by the impious, and dy'd with thy most precious Blood, all which most dreadful Dolours thou didst endure for us vile Sinners: O most gracious Lord, engrave these thy Dolours deeply in my Heart, and write them there with thy precious Blood, that in them I may always read thy Love and Dolours, so that the memory of thy painful Passion may daily be renewed in me, and my Love encreased towards thee and I remain perpetually thankful to thy immense Charity, to the last Period of my Life, until I come to enjoy thee my only dear Lord, and most desired Treasure,

abounding with all Joy and Felicity which thro' thy Goodneſs be pleaſed to grant O moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus, *Amen.*

O moſt noble Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

13 O Moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus, moſt victorious Lion, and invincible triumphant, and immortal King, remember I beſeech thee, all the bitter Pains and Anguiſhes thou didſt endure, when all the Forces of thy Heart and Body failing, bowing down thy ſacred Head, thou ſaidſt, it is conſummated: O deareſt Lord, by theſe thy deadly Dolors, have Mercy on me at my laſt Paſſage, when my Heart and Soul ſhall be in Anguiſh and Anxiety, *Amen.*

O moſt noble Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

14 O Moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus, only begotten Son of the eternal Father, Figure of his Subſtance, Splendor of his Glory, remember that moſt earneſt Recommendation wherewith thou didſt commend thy ſacred, ſweet Soul, to thy omnipotent Father upon the Croſs, ſaying, Father, into thy Hands I commend my Spirit, At which Time thou didſt hang naked upon the Croſs, with thy moſt holy Body all over wounded, rent and torn, pouring forth Streams of moſt precious Blood, with thy Face pale and wan, thy Head crowned with Thorns, the Arms extended, thy Hands nailed, thy Veins broken thy Bones disjointed, thy Bowels of Mercy opened, thy Eyes weeping and obſcured, thy Voice failing, thy Breaſt thirſting, and whole Heart broken. O my moſt merciful Lord, unto all theſe cruel pains and Torments didſt thou deliver thy moſt ſacred innocent, tender, pure and precious

precious Body, for the Redemption of us most wretched, vile and miserable Sinners, and in this Manner renderedst thy sweet Soul to thy celestial Father, by which most precious and innocent Death of thine, and by the Virtue of thy holy Cross, I beseech thee, O Father of Mercy, and omnipotent King of Saints, to give me grace to resist the World, the Flesh and the Devil, that being dead to all terrestrial Things, I may live to thee alone, and have the Happiness to be received by thee at my last Passage, when this my miserable Exile shall be ended, *Amen.*

O most pious Lord Jesus, *&c.*

15. O Most sweet Lord *Jesus*, most flourishing true and fruitful Vine remember the super-abundant Effusion of thy precious Blood, which thou didst pour forth so plentifully from all parts of thy holy Body, like a Cluster of pressed Grapes, when thou thyself alone didst tread the Vine press on the Cross, and out of thy pierced Side, didst give us Water and Wine to drink, not leaving so much as one Drop, being then like a Bundle of pure and precious Myrrh: Thou wert hanged on high upon the Cross, at which Time the Liquor of thy Bowels dried up, the Marrow of thy Bones consumed, and thy most delicate and tender Body wholly fainted and failed. O most sweet Lord Jesus, by this most liberal Effusion of thy precious Blood, by thy bitter Death and Passion, and all thy sacred Wounds, vouchsafe to wound my Heart with that tender Love wherewith the holy Heart of thy most blessed Mother was wounded under the Cross, that Tears of Love and Pe-

nance may be my Bread Day and Night, and convert me wholly to thee, that my Heart may be thy perpetual Habitation, my Conversation pleasing and acceptable to thy divine Majesty, and the End of my Life so laudable, that having finished this mortal Pilgrimage, I may be admitted into immortal Glory, to praise and glorify thee my sovereign Lord, in the sweet Society of thy holy Angels and Saints to all Eternity, *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus, *be propitious to me a Sinner.* Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

16. O Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to receive these Prayers in Union of that most excellent Love, wherewith thou didst suffer all the Wounds of thy most precious Body, and be merciful to me thy poor unworthy Servant, and all Sinners, with all faithful Souls both living and dead, graciously granting to us all Mercy, Grace, Remission of Sins, and Life everlasting, *Amen.*

Here follow fifteen Meditations *on the Passion of our Saviour* Jesus Christ.

1. O Good and gracious Jesus! who being most high in the Glory of the Father, and equal to his divine Essence, vouchsafedst of thy infinite Charity, to be Man, to be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be circumcised, and fly into *Egypt*; afterwards to be baptized, to be tempted, to fast, to watch, to teach the ignorant, and heal the Diseased; in thy whole Life to suffer continual Afflictions and Persecutions; and at length voluntarily suffer

Death

Death upon the Cross, and all this for me, and such Wretches as I.

2. O Good and gracious Jesus! thou having eaten the Paschal Lamb with thy dearly beloved Disciples didst arise from Supper, and gird thyself with a Towel, and pour Water into a Bason, and kneeledst on thy Knees, and humbly washed the Feet of thy Disciples, and wipedst them with thy own Hands

3. O Good and gracious Jesus! who when the Time of thy Death approached, didst bequeath a most excellent Legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy most sacred Body to be our Meat, and thy most precious Blood to be our Drink. No Wit can teach, nor Understanding penetrate the bottomless Depth of this thy Charity

4. O Good and gracious Lord! thou entering into the Garden of Olivet, began to fear and to be heavy, whereupon thou saidst to thy Disciples. My Soul is sorrowful to Death; and then leaving them, kneeledst upon the Ground, and falling flat on thy Face, prayedst to thy Father, if it be possible to let this cup pass from me: And yet, with perfect Submission, wholly resigned thyself to him, saying Father not my Will, but thine be done, and at length thro' most painful Agony, thy afflicted and fainting Body sweat Drops of Blood.

5. O Good and gracious Jesus! thou enflamed with ineffable Desire to redeem me didst go to meet thy Enemies, and sufferedst Judas the Traitor to kiss thee, and thyself to be taken and bound with Cords, and as a Malefactor,

factor, disgracefully led by the basest of the People to Annas, where with admirable Meekness, thou receivedst a cruel Stroke on thy Face, most unjustly given thee by a vile Wretch and Slave.

6. O Good and gracious Jesus! who wast led fast bound, like a notorious Malefactor, from Annas to the House of Caiphas the high Priest, where the Jews most unjustly accused thee, and with barbarous Insolence, spit upon thy meek and amiable Face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blind-folding thy Eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously affronting thee with injuries all that Night.

7. O Good and gracious Jesus! thou in the Morning wast brought to the Presence of Pilate, and with a most sweet and humble Countenance, casting thine Eyes down, stoodst before him in the Judgment Hall; and when thou wast most falsly calumniated by the Jews, and many an insolent Rebuke and Provocation given thee, thou meekly heldest thy Peace, and patiently sufferedst their unjust Proceedings.

8. O Good and gracious Jesus! who wast sent from Pilate to Herod, who out of a vain Curiosity coveting to see some miracle at thy Hand demanded many Things of thee, and the Jews continuing still their Perverseness against thee, but to all these, thy Meekness replied not a Word; wherefore Herod and all his Court despised thee, and putting on thee a white Garment in Scorn and Derision, sent thee thus back again to Pilate. O unspeakable Humility and Obedience at the Will of thy Enemies, thou wentest

forth

forth and returned again, and was led up and down from Place to Place without gainſaying, and ſuffering them to do whatever they would.

9. O Good and gracious Jeſus! who in the Judgment Hall was ſtript naked, and without any Compaſſion, moſt cruelly ſcourged. There was thy bleſſed virginal and tender Fleſh cut with Whips, and torn with Stripes, altogether mangled and deformed, and made black and blue with Wounds, ſo that Streams of thy moſt precious Blood ran down on every Side upon the Earth.

10. O Good and gracious Jeſus! after thy ſharp and bloody Scourging to put thee to more Shame and Confuſion, as alſo to increaſe thy Torments; they cloathed thee with an old Purple Garment, and platted a Crown of Thorns, preſſed it on thy holy Head, till the ſharp Points pierced thy Temples; and thy moſt precious Blood ran down and covered thy Face and Neck; they gave thee in Deriſion a Reed for thy Scepter, and kneeling down before thee in Scorn, ſaluted thee, ſaying, *All Hail King of the Jews*; then took they the Reed out of thy Hand, and with it ſtruck thy ſacred Head, and again ſpit upon thy bleſſed Face.

11. O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou waſt brought forth by *Pilate* to the *Jews* to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and Purple Garment, *Pilate* ſhewing thee to the People and ſaying, *Behold the Man*; but they cried out with a loud Rage and inſatiable Malice, *Crucify him, Crucify him,*

12,

12. O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast delivered up to the Will and Pleasure of the *Jews*, who immediately led thee to be crucified, laying thy heavy Cross upon thy sore and bloody Shoulders; thus didst thou most humbly bear thy own Cross, whose Weight pained thee excessively, and coming to the Place all weary and breathless, thou refusedst not to taste the Wine minged with Gall and Myrrh, which was the only Relief then given thee.

13. O Good and gracious Jesus! when thou wast again stript naked, then were thy Wounds, by the pulling off thy Cloaths renewed. What bitter Pain dist thou suffer, when thou wert with cruel Nails fastened to the Cross, and the Joints of thy Limbs stretched as on a Rack! O with what Love and Sweetness of Charity didst thou offer thy Hands and Feet, to be bored thro', whence as from a Fountain thy precious Blood gushed out!

14. O Good and gracious Jesus! thou hanging on the Cross between two Thieves, was assailed with Blasphemies, and after so long Continuance of thy Tortures, thou prayedst to thy Father to forgive them, and even when their Fury was at the highest, didst thou exercise the greatest Bounty, promising *Paradise* to the repenting Thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother (who pierced with Sorrow stood by the Cross) to thy beloved Disciple *John*, and in him to us all, to be our Mother. And after thou hadst suffered three long Hours, intolerable Pains and extreme Thirst, they gave thee Vinegar to drink, which when thou hadst tasted, bowing down thy venerable Head, thou yieldest up thy Spirit.

15. O

15. O Good and gracious Jesus! O good Shepherd! thus thou bestowedst thy Life for thy Sheep, and even after Death still thou wouldst suffer for us, the sacred Side of thy dead Body, being opened with a Spear, out of which flowed Water and Blood. Thus at last ended all thy Sufferings; and thy Enemies having satisfied their Thirst after thy Blood, and being gone away, thy Disciples came and took thy immaculate Body down from the Cross, and reposed it upon the Knees of thy blessed Mother, and after all imaginable Expressions of Piety, Reverence and Love, they wrapped it up in fine Linen, and laid it in a Sepulchre.

The PRAYER.

O Mild and innocent Lamb of God, thus heartily thou didst love me, these Things thou didst for me, these Pains most patiently and lovingly thou sufferedst for me, What shall I render thee? I adore and glorify thee, I praise thee and give thee Thanks, with all the Powers of my Soul, Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, hail most glorious redeemer of our Souls, whose Death quickens and gives Life to the World.

O blessed Saviour, have Mercy on me, for thy Goodness Sake; forgive all my Sins, destroy and and mortify in me whatever displeaseth thee. Make me one according to thy Heart, and grant that to the utmost of my power, I may most diligently imitate thy holy Life. O blessed Father of Heaven! Behold, I offer thee the most holy Incarnation, Life and Passion, of thy dearly beloved Son *JESUS CHRIST*, in full Satisfaction for all our Sins,

Sins, and perfect Amendment of our Lives. Grant moſt merciful Father, for the Merits of thy only begotten Son, to the Living, Mercy and Grace, and to the Souls departed, Reſt and Life everlaſting, *Amen*.

The Manner of Serving a Prieſt at MASS.

The Clerk muſt kneel at his left Hand, and anſwer him as follows,

P. INTROIBO ad Altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat Juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & diſcerne Cauſam meam de Gente non ſancta ab Homine iniquo & doloſo erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus Fortitudo mea, quare me repuliſti & quare triſtis incedo dum affligit me inimicus.

P. Emitte Lucem tuam, & Veritatem tuam ipſa me deduxerunt & adduxerunt in Montem ſanctum tuum & in Tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad Altare Dei, ad Deum qui lætificat Juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in Cythara Deus Deus meus Quare triſtis es Anima mea & quare conturbas me.

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi ſalutare Vultus mei & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

C. Sicut erat in Principio & nunc & ſemper, & in Sæcula Sæculorum, *Amen*.

P. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat Juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium noſtrum in Nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit Cælum & Terram.

Confiteor

P. Confiteor Deo, *&c.*

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus & dimissis Peccatis tuis, perducat te ad Vitam æternam.

P. Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti Beatæ *Mariæ* semper Virgini, beato *Michaeli* Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere, (*knock your Breast and say,*) Mea Culpa, Mea Culpa, Mea maxima Culpa: Ideo precor, beatam *Mariam* semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos *Petrum* & *Paulum*, omnes sanctos & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum Nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, *&c.* *C.* Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, Absolutionem. *C.* Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et Plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine Misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum. *C.* Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie Eleison. *C.* Christe Eleison.

P. Kyrie Eleison. *C.* Kyrie Eleison.

P. Kyrie Eleison. *C.* Kyrie Eleison.

P. Christe Eleison. *C.* Kyrie Eleison.

P. Christe Eleison.

C. Dominus vobiscum, or Flectamus Genua.

P. Et cum spiritu tuo, or Levate.

At the End of the Epistle, say, Deo Gratias: *Then remove the Mass Book, and either kneel or stand on the contrary Side to it.*

P. Sequentia ſancti Evangelii, &c.

Here make the ſign of the Croſs, and ſay.

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

Make Reverence at the Beginning and Ending of the Goſpel, and at the Name of Jeſus, *at the End ſay* Laus, tibi Chriſte.

P. Dominus vobiſcum. *C.* Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

Here the Clerk is to give Wine and Water decently, to prepare Water and a Towel for the Prieſt, and anſwer.

P. Orate Fratres.

C. Suſcipiat Dominus ſacrificium de Manibus tuis ad Laudem & Gloriam Nominis ſui ad Utilitatem quoque noſtram, totiuſque Eccleſiæ ſuæ ſanctæ.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *C.* Amen.

P. Dominus vobiſcum. *C.* Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

P. Surſum corda. *C.* Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo noſtro.

C. Dignum & Juſtum eſt.

When the Prieſt ſpreads his Hands over the Chalice, light the Candle, kneel and hold up the Prieſt's Veſtment, and as often as you paſs before the bleſſed Sacrament, adore on your Knees.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *C.* Amen.

P. Et ne nos inducas in Tentationem.

C. Sed libera nos a Malo.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *C.* Amen.

P. Pax Domini ſit ſemper vobiſcum.

C. Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

The Clerk muſt take the Pax, and kneeling, give it to the Prieſt to kiſs.

P. Pax tecum. *C.* Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

Pauſing a little, riſe, give the Pax to the Auditors, according to every one's Dignity, then give

Wine

Wine and Water to the Prieſt, and if there be any Communicants, provide a Towel and Wine; and ſay Confiteor. *After they have received give them Wine or Water. Remove the Book, take away the Towel and put out the Candle.*

P. Dominus Vobiſcum. *C* Et cum ſpirito tuo.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *C.* Amen.

P. Ite miſſa eſt, or Benedicamus Domino.

C. Deo Gratias.

Note, *That in Maſſes for the Dead, the Prieſt doth not ſay* Ite, miſſa eſt; *but P.* Requieſcant in Pace: *C.* Amen.

Remove the Book if he leaves it open, kneel, and take the Prieſt's Bleſſing, ariſe, and ſay at the Beginning of the Goſpel, Gloria tibi Domine, *and at the End ſay,* Deo Gratias.

Pſalm 129. *Pro Fidelibus Defunctis.*

P DE profundis clamavi ad te Domine; Domine exaudi vocem meam.

C. Fiant aures tuæ intendentes in vocem Deprecationis meæ.

P. Si Iniquitates obſervaveris Domine; Domine quis ſuſtinebit.

C. Quia apud te Propitiatio eſt: Et propter Legem tuam ſuſtinui te Domine.

P. Suſtinuit anima mea in Verbo ejus: ſperavit anima mea in Domino.

C. A cuſtodia matutina uſque ad noctem: Speret *Iſrael* in Domino.

P. Quia apud Dominum Miſericordia: Et copioſa apud eum Redemptio.

C. Et ipſe redimet *Iſrael:* Ex omnibus Iniquitatibus ejus.

P. Requiem æternam dona eis Domine.

C. Et Lux perpetua luceat eis.

P. A Porta Inferi.
C. Erue Domine Animas eorum.
P. Requiescant in Pace. *C.* Amen.
P. Domine exaudi Orationem meam.
C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.
P. Dominus vobiscum. *C.* cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

FIdelium Deus omnium, Conditor & Redemptor Animabus Famulorum Famularumque tuarum, Remissionem cunctorum tribue Peccatorum, ut indulgentiam quam semper optaverunt piis supplicationibus consequantur, qui vivis & regnas in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

The SEQUENCE for the DEAD.

Dies Iræ Dies Illa.

THE day of wrath, that dreadful day.
Shall the whole World in ashes lay,
As *David* and the Sybils say.
What horror will invade the mind,
When the strict judge who would be kind,
Shall have few venial faults to find?
The last loud trumpet's wondrous sound,
Must thro' the rending tombs rebound,
And wake the nations under Ground.
Nature and death shall with surprise,
Behold the pale offender rise!
And view the judge with conscious eyes.
Then shall with universal dread,
The sacred mystic book be read,
To try the living and the dead.
The judge ascends his awful throne,
He makes each secret sin be known,
And all with shame confess their own.
O! then what interest shall I make,

To

To save my last important stake,
When the most just have cause to quake.
Thou mighty formidable king,
Thou mercy's unexhausted spring,
Some comfortable pity bring.
Forget not what my ransom cost,
Nor let my dear bought soul be lost,
In storms of guilty terror tost.
Thou who for me didst feel such pain,
Whose precious blood the cross did stain,
Let not these agonies be in vain.
Thou when avenging powers obey,
Cancel my debt (too great to pay,)
Before the sad accounting day.
Surrounded with amazing fears,
Whose load my soul with anguish bears,
High, I weep, accept my tears.
Thou, who wert mov'd with *Mary*'s grief,
And by absolving of the thief,
Hast given me hopes, now give relief,
Reject not my unworthy prayer,
Preserve me from that dangerous snare,
Which death and gaping hell prepare.
Give my exalted soul a place,
Amongst thy chosen right hand race,
The sons of God, and heirs of grace.
From that insatiable Abyss,
Where flames devour and serpents hiss,
Promote me to thy seat of bliss,
Prostrate my contrite heart, I rend,
My God, my father and my friend,
Do not forsake me in the end.
Well may they curse their second breath,
Who rise to a reviving death,

Thou great creator of mankind.
Let guilty man compassion find, *Amen.*

EVEN-SONG for *SUNDAY.*

V. DEUS, in adjutorium meum intende.
Resp. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.
Gloria Patri, & Filio & Spiritui Sancto, sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus. *Tempore Paschali.*
Antiphona. Alleluja.

Psalm CIX.

DIxit Dominus Domino meo: * sede ad dextras meas.
Donec ponam inimicos tuos: * scabellum pedum tuorum.
Virgam virtutis tuæ emittet Dominus ex *Sion:* * Dominare in medio inimicorum tuorum.
Tecum principium in die virtutis tuæ in splendoribus sanctorum: * ex utero ante luciferum genui te.
Juravit Dominus, & non pœnitebit eum; * tu es sacerdos in æternum, secundum ordinem *Melchisedech.*
Dominus a dextris tuis * confregit in die iræ suæ reges.
Judicabit in Nationibus, implebit ruinas, conquassabit capita in terra multorum.
De torrente in via bibet; * propterea exaltabit caput.
Gloria Patri, &c.
Ant. Dixit Dominus Domino meo * sede a dextris meis. *Ant.* Fidelia.

PSALMUS.

Pſalm. CX.

COnfitebor tibi Domine in toto corde meo: * In conſilio juſtorum, & congregatione.

Magna opera Domini: * exquiſita in omnes voluntates ejus.

Confeſſio & magnificentia opus ejus: * & juſtitia ejus manet in ſæculum ſæculi.

Memoriam fecit mirabilium ſuorum, miſericors & miſerator Dominus: * eſcam dedit timentibus ſe.

Memor erit in ſæculum teſtamenti ſui: * virtutem operum ſuorum annuntiabit populo ſuo.

Ut det illis hæreditatem Gentium: * opera manuum ejus veritas & judicium.

Fidelia omnia mandata ejus; confirmata in ſæculum ſæculi: * facta in veritate & equitate.

Redemptionem miſit populo ſuo: * Mandavit in æternum teſtamentum ſuum.

Sanctum & terribile nomen ejus: * initium ſapientiæ timor Domini.

Intellectus bonus omnibus facientibus eum: * laudatio ejus manet in ſæculum ſæculi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Fidelia omnia mandata ejus, confirmata in ſæculum ſæculi.

Ant In mandatis.

Pſalm CXI.

BEatus vir qui timet Dominum: * In mandatis in ejus volet nimis:

Potens in terra erit ſemen ejus: generatio rectorum benedicetur.

Gloria & divitiæ in domo ejus: * & juſtitia ejus manet in ſæculum ſæculi.

Exortum eſt in tenebris lumen rectis: * miſericors & miſerator, & juſtus.

Jucundus homo qui miseretur & commodat, disponet sermones suos in judicio, * quia in æternum non commovebitur.

In memoria æterna erit justus: * ab auditione mala non timebit.

Paratum cor ejus sperare in Domino, confirmatum est cor ejus; * non commovebitur donec despiciat inimicos suos.

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus: justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi: * cornu ejus exaltabitur in Gloria.

Peccator videbit & irascetur, dentibus suis fremet & tabescet: * desiderium peccatorum peribit.

Ant. In mandatis ejus cupit nimis.

Ant. Sit nomen Domini.

Psalm CXII.

LAudate pueri Dominum: * laudate nomen Domini.

Sit nomen Domini benedictum; * ex hoc nunc, & usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum: * laudabile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes gentes Dominus: * & super cœlos Gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster, qui in altis habitat: * & humilia respicit in cœlo & in terra?

Suscitans a terra inopem; * & de stercore erigens pauperem:

Ut collocet eum cum principibus: * cum principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo: * matrem filiorum lætantem.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant.

Ant. Sit nomen Domini benedictum in sæcula.
Ant. Nos qui vivimus.

Psalm CXIII.

IN exitu *Israel* de *Ægypto*: * Domus *Jacob* de populo barbaro.

Facta est *Judæa* sanctificatio ejus; * *Israel* potestas ejus.

Mare vidit & fugit: * *Jordanis*, conversus est retrorsum.

Montes exultaverunt ut arietes: * & colles sicut agni ovium.

Quid est tibi mare quod fugisti: * et tu *Jordanis*, quia conversus es retrorsum.

Montes exultastis sicut Arietes: * et colles sicut agni ovium.

A facie Domini mota est terra: * a facie Dei *Jacob*.

Qui convertit petram in stagna aquarum: * & rupem in fontes aquarum.

Non nobis, Domine, non nobis; * sed nomini tuo da gloriam.

Super misericordia tua, & veritate tua; * ne quando dicant gentes: Ubi est Deus eorum?

Deus autem noster in Cœlo; * omnia quæcunque voluit, fecit.

Simulacra gentium argentum & aurum, opera manuum hominum.

Os habent & non loquentur; oculos habent & non videbunt.

Aures habent & non audient: * nares habent, & non odorabunt.

Manus habent & non palpabunt; pedes habent, & non ambulabunt: * non clamabunt in gutture suo.

Similes

Similes illis fiant, qui faciunt ea: * et omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus *Israel* speravit in Domino: * adjutor eorum et protector eorum est.

Domus *Aaron* speravit in Domino: adjutor eorum et protector eorum est.

Qui timent Dominum speraverunt in Domino: * adjutor eorum & protector eorum est.

Dominus memor fuit nostri: * & benedixit nobis.

Benedixit domui *Israel:* * benedixit domui *Aaron.*

Benedixit omnibus, qui timent Dominum: * pusillis cum majoribus.

Adjiciat Dominus super vos; * super vos, & super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos a Domino, * qui fecit cœlum & terram. §. cœlum cœli domino:, * terram autem dedit filiis hominum.

Non mortui laudabunt te Domine: * neque omnes qui descendunt in infernum,

Sed nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino: ex hoc nunc & usque in sæculum,

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino.

Capitulum, 2 Cor. i.

BEnedictus Deus, & Pater Domini nostri *Jesu Christi* Pater misericordiarum, & Deus totius consolationis, qui consolatur nos in omni Tribulatione nostra.

R. Deo gratias.

HYMNUS.

LUCIS Creator optime, Lucem dierum proferens,

Primordiis lucis novæ,
Mundi parans originem.
Qui mane junctum vesperi,
Diem vocari præcipis,
Tetrum chaos; illabitur
Audi preces cum fletibus.
Ne mens gravata crimine,
Vitæ sit exul munere,
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.
Cœlorum pulset intimum
Vitale tollat præmium;
Vitemus omne noxium;
Purgemus omne pessimum.
Præsta, pater piissime;
Patrique compar unice;
Cum Spiritu Paracleto
Regnans per omne sæculum,
Amen.

℣. Dirigatur, Domine, oratio mea.
℟. Sicut incensum in conspectu tuo.

Canticum B. Mariæ *Virginis.* Luke i.

MAgnificat * anima mea Dominum:
Et exultavit Spiritus meus * in Deo salutari meo.

Qui respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ: * ecce enim ex hoc, beatam me dicent omnes generationes.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens est: * & sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus a progenie in progenies * timentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo; * dispersit superbos mente cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede; * & exaltavit humiles.

Esurientes implevit bonis: * & divites dimisit inanes.

Suscepit *Israel* puerum suum; * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.

Sicut

Sicut locutus est ad Patres nostros: *Abraham* & semini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

COMPLIN.

Lector Incipit. Jube Domine benedicere.

Benedictio. Noctem quietam & finem perfectum concedat nobis Dominus Omnipotens.

The short Lesson. 1 Pet. 5.

FRatres, sobrii estote & vigilate: Quia Adversarius vester Diabolus tanquam Leo rugiens circuit, quærens quem devoret; cui, resistite fortes in fide—Tu autem, Domine, miserere nobis.

Resp. Deo Gratias.

Vers. Adjutorium nostrum in Nomine Domini.

Resp. Qui fecit Cœlum & terram.

Pater Noster. &c. secreto.

Then the Priest makes the Confession.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

The Chair Answer.

Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis Peccatis tuis, perducat te ad Vitam æternam.

Resp. Amen.

Then it repeats the Confession.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

The Chair having ended the Confession, the Priest says.

Misereatur vestri, &c.

Resp. Amen.

Indulgentiam, &c.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. COnverte nos, Deus salutaris noster.

Resp. Et averte iram tuam a nobis.

Vers. Deus in Adjutorium meum intende.

Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.

Gloria

Gloria Patri, &c. Alleluja.

Ant. Miserere. *Temp. Pasch. Ant.* Alleluja.

PSALMUS. IV.

CUM invocarem, exaudivit me Deus justitiæ meæ; * In tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei; * et exaudi Orationem meam.

Filii hominum usque quo gravi corde; * Ut quid diligitis vanitatem & quæritis mendacium.

Et scitote quoniam mirificavit Dominus sanctum suum: * Dominus exaudiet me cum clamavero ad eum.

Irascimini, & nolite peccare; * Quæ dicitis in cordibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificate sacrificium Justitiæ, & sperate in Domino; Multi dicunt quis ostendit nobis bona.

Signatum est super nos Lumen Vultus tui Domine; * Dedisti Lætitiam in Corde meo.

A Fructu Frumenti, Vini & Olei sui; * Multiplicati sunt.

In pace in id ipsum; * Dormiam & requiescam.

Quoniam tu Domine singulariter in spe; * Constituisti me.

Gloria Patri, &c.

PSALMUS XXX.

IN te domine speravi, non confundar in æternum; * In justitia tua libera me.

Inclina ad me aurem tuam; * Accelera ut eruas me.

Esto mihi in deum Protectorem; & in domum Refugii; * Ut salvum me facias.

Quoniam Fortitudo mea, & Refugium meum es tu; * Et propter Nomen tuum deduces me & enutries me.

Edxees

Educes me de Laqueo hoc, quam abſconderunt mihi; * Quoniam tu es Protector meus.

In manus tuas commendo ſpiritum meum; * Redimiſti me Domine Deus veritatis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

PSALMUS XC.

QUI habitat in Adjutorio Altiſſimi; * In Protectione Dei Cœli commorabitur.

Dicet Domino, ſuſceptor meus es tu, & Refugium meum; * Deus meus ſperabo in eum.

Quoniam ipſe liberavit me de Laqueo Venantium; * Et á Verbo aſpero.

Scapulis ſuis obumbrabit tibi; * Et ſub Pennis ejus ſperabis.

Scuto circumdabit te Veritas ejus; * Non timebis a timore nocturno.

A ſagitta volante in Die, a Negotio perambulante in Tenebris; * Ab Incurſu & dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent á latere tuo mille, & decem millia a Dextris tuis; * Ad te autem non appropinquabit.

Verum tamen Oculis tuis conſiderabis; * Et Retributionem Peccatorum videbis.

Quoniam tu es Domine ſpes mea; * Altiſſimum profuiſti Refugium tuum.

Non accedet ad te Malum; * Et Flagellum non appropinquabit Tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam Angelis ſuis mandavit de te; * Ut cuſtodiant te in omnibus Viis tuis.

In Manibus portabunt te; * Ne forte offendas ad Lapidem Pedem tuum.

Super Aſpidem, & Baſiliſcum ambulabis; * Et conculcabis Leonem & draconem.

Quoniam in me ſperavit, liberabo eum; * Protegam eum quoniam cognovit Nomen meum.

Clamabit

Clamabit ad me, & ego exaudiam eum, cum ipso sum in tribulatione eripiam eum, & glorificabo eum.

Longitudine Dierum replebo eum: * Et ostendam illi salutare meum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

PSALMUS CXXXIII.

ECCE nunc benedicite Dominum: Omnes servi Domini.

Qui statis in Domo Domini: * In Atriis Domus Dei nostri.

In noctibus extollite Manus vestras in sancta: * Et benedicite Dominum.

Benedicat te Dominus ex *Sion*: * Qui fecit Cœlum & Terram.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Miserere mei Domine, & exaudi Orationem meam.

Tempore Paschali. Ant. Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.

HYMNUS.

TE lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator poscimus.
Ut solita Clementia
Sis præsul ad Custodiam.
Procul recedant somnia,
Et Noctium Phantasmata,
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur Corpora.
Præsta pater piissime,
Patrique compar unice,
Cum spiritu paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum, *Amen.*

Capitu-

Capitulum, Jerem. 14.

TU autem in nobis es Domine, et Nomen ſanctum tuum invocatum eſt ſuper nos: Ne derelinquas nos Domine Deus noſter.

Reſp. Deo Gratias.

Verſ. In Manus tuas Domine: * Commendo ſpiritum meum. In Manus.

Reſp. Redemiſti nos Domine, Deus Veritatis Commendo.

Gloria Patri. In Manus tuas.

Verſ. Cuſtodi nos Domine ut Pupillam oculi.

Reſp. Sub umbra alarum tuarum protege nos.

Antip. Salva nos.

Canticum Simeonis. *Luc.* 2.

NUnc dimittis ſervum tuum Domine: * Secundum Verbum tuum in Pace.

Quia Vide unt oculi mei: * Salutare tuum.

Quod paſtiſti: * Ante Faciem omnium Populorum.

Lumen ad Revelationem Gentium: * Et Gloriam Plebis tuæ *Iſrael.*

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antip. Salva nos Domine vigilantes, cuſtodi nos dormientes: Ut vigilemus cum Chriſto, & requieſcamus in Pace.

Reſp. Dominus vobiſcum.

Verſ. Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

Oratio.

VIſita, quæſumus Domine, Habitationem iſtam, & omnes Inſidias Inimici ab ea longe repelle: Angeli tui ſancti habitent in ea, qui nos in Pace cuſtodiant: Et Benedictio tua ſit ſuper nos ſemper. Per Dominum noſtrum *Jeſum Chriſtum*. Amen.

Verſ. Dominus Vobiſcum.

Reſp.

Resp. Et cum spiritu tuo.
Vers. Benedicamus Domino;
Resp. Deo Gratias.

Benedictio. Benedicat & custodiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus.
Resp. Amen.

In *Lent* till *Passion Sunday.*

AUdi benigne Conditor.
Nostras preces cum fletibus.
In hoc sacro jejunio.
Fusas quadragenario.
Scrutator alme Cordium.
Infirma qui cis virium:
Ad te reversis exhibe
Remissionis Gratiam.
Multum quidem peccavimus.
Sed parce confitentibus.
Ad Laudem tui Nominis.

Confer Medelam Languidis.
Concede nostrum conteri,
Corpus per Abstinentiam,
Culpæ ut relinquant Pabulum.
Jejuna corda Criminum.
Præsta beata Trinitas.
Concede simplex Unitas.
Ut fructuosa sint tuis,
Jejuniorum munera.
Amen.

Vers. Angelis suis Deus mandavit de te.
Resp. Ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

On *Passion* and *Palm Sunday.*

VExilla Regis prodeunt,
Fulget Crucis Mysterium,
Qua Vita Mortem pertulit,
Et Morte Vitam protulit.
Quæ vulnerata Lanceæ,
Mucrone diro, Criminum,
Ut nos lavaret sordibus,
Manavit Unda & sanguine.

Impleta

Impleta ſunt quæ concinit,
David fideli Carmine,
Dicendo Nationibus,
Regnavit a Ligno Deus.
Arbor decora, & fulgida,
Ornata regis purpura,
Electa digno ſtipite,
Tam ſancta membra tangere,
Beata cujus Bracchiis,
Pretium pependit ſæculi,
Statera facta Corporis,
Tulitque Prædam tartari.
O crux ave ſpes unica,
Hoc Paſſionis tempore,
Piis adauge Gratiam,
Reiſque dele crimina.
Te Fons ſalutis Trinitas,
Collaudet omnis ſpiritus:
Quibus crucis Victoriam,
Largiris, adde Præmium. *Amen.*

On CORPUS CHRISTI DAY, *or at the* Benediction *of the moſt Bleſſed* SACRAMENT.

PAnge lingua glorioſi,
Corporis myſterium,
Sanguinisque pretioſi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generoſi,
Rex effudit Gentium.
Nobis datus, nobis natus,
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo converſatus,
Sparſo verbi ſemine;
Sui moras incolatus
Miro clauſit ordine.

In

In ſupremæ Nocte cœnæ,
Recubens cum Fratribus,
Obſervata Lege plene,
Cibis in Legalibus,
Cibum Turbæ duodenæ,
Se dat ſuis Manibus.

Verbum Caro Panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit:
Fitque ſanguis Chriſti merum,
Et ſi ſenſus deficit:
Ad firmandum Cor ſincerum,
Sola Fides ſufficit.

Tantum ergo ſacramentum,
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum Documentum,
Novo cedat Ritui:
Prædet Fides ſupplementum,
Senſuum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus, & Jubilatio,
Salus, Honor, Virtus quoque,
Sit & Benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque,
Compar ſit Laudatio, *Amen.*

Verſ. Panem de Cœlo præſtitiſti eis, *Alleluja.*
Reſp. Omne delectamentum in ſe habentem, *Alleluja.*

Oremus.

DEus, qui nobis ſub ſacramento mirabili, Paſſionis tuæ Memoriam reliquiſti: Tribue quæſumus, ita nos Corporis & ſanguinis tui ſacra Myſteria venerari, ut Redemptionis tuæ Fructum in nobis jugiter ſentiamus. Qui vivis, regnas, &c.

On

On the Feast of Confessors.

ISTE Confessor Domini sacratus,
Festa Plebs cujus celebrat per orbem,
Hodie lætus meruit secreta,
Scandere Cæli.
Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobrius, castus, fuit, & quietus,
Vita dum presens vegetavit ejus
Corporis Artus.
Ad sacrum cujus Tumulum frequenter
Membra Languentem modo sanitati,
Quolibet Morbo fuerint gravata
Restituuntur.
Unde nunc noster Chorus in Honorem,
Ipsius Hymnum canit hunc libenter,
Ut piis ejus Meritis juvemur
Omne per Ævum.
Sit salus illi, Decus atque Virtus.
Qui supra Cœli residens Cacumen.
Totius Mundi Machinam gubernat,
Trinus & unus. *Amen.*

Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.

O Fili & Filiæ,
Rex cælestis, Rex Gloriæ
Morte surrexit, Hodie, Alleluja:
Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.
Et mane primæ sabbati,
Ad Ostium Monumenti,
Accesserunt Discipuli, Alleluja, &c.
Et Maria Magdalene,
Et Jacobi & Salome,
Venerunt Corpus ungere, Alleluja.
In albis sedens Angelus
Prædixit Mulieribus,
In Galilea est Dominus, Alleluja, &c.

Et

Et Joannes Apoſtolus,
Concurrit Petro citius,
Monumento venit prius, Alleluja, &c.
Diſcipulis aſtantibus,
In medio ſtetit Chriſtus,
Dicens Pax vobis omnibus, Alleluja, &c.
Ut intellexit Didymus,
Quia ſurrexerat Jeſus,
Remanſit fere dubius, Alleluja, &c.
Vide Thoma, vide Latus,
Vide Pedes, vide Manus.
Noli eſſe incredulus. Alleluja, &c.
Quando Thomas vidit Chriſtum
Pedes, Manus, Latus ſuum.
Dixit, agnoſco Deum meum, Alleluja, &c.
Beati qui non viderunt,
Et firmiter crediderunt,
Vitam æternam habebunt, Alleluja, &c.
In hoc Feſto ſanctiſſimo,
Sit Laus & jubilatio,
Benedicamus Domino, Alleluja, &c.
Ex quibus nos Humillimas,
Devotas atque Debitas,
Deo dicamus Gratias, Alleluja, Alleluja,

The Plaint of the bleſſed Virgin.

STabat Mater dolorosa,
Juxta Crucem lacrymosa,
Dum pendebat Filius.
Cujus Animam Gementem,
Contriſtatam, & dolentem,
Pertranſivit Gladius.
O quam triſtis & Afflicta,
Fuit illa Benedicta,

Et Mater

Mater unigeniti.
Quæ mærebat & dolebat
Et tremebat cum videbat
Nati Pœnas incliti.
Quis eſt Homo qui non fleret,
Chriſti Matrem ſi videret,
In tanto ſupplicio.
Quis poſſet non contriſtari,
Piam Matrem contemplari,
Dolentem cum Filio;
Pro Peccatis ſuæ Gentis,
Vidit Jeſum in Tormentis,
Et Flagellis ſubditum.
Vidit ſuum dulcem natum,
Morientem, deſolatum,
Dum emiſit ſpiritum.
Eia Mater Fons Amoris,
Me ſentire Vim doloris,
Fac ut tecum lugeam.
Fac ut ardeat Cor meum,
In amando Chriſtum Deum,
Ut ſibi complaceam.
Sancta Mater iſtud agas,
Crucifixi fige Plagas
Cordi meo valide.
Tui Nati vulnerati,
Tam dignati pro me pati.
Pœnas mecum divide.
Fac me vere tecum flere,
Crucifixo condolere,
Donec ego vixero.
Juxta Crucem tecum ſtare,
Te libenter ſociare,
In planctu Deſidero,
Virgo Virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non ſis amara.

Fac

Fac me tecum plangere.
Fac ut portem Chriſti mortem
Paſſionis fac conſortem,
Et plagas recolere,
Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Cruce hac inebriari,
Ob Amorem Filii.
Inflammatus & accenſus.
Per te Virgo ſim defenſus,
In die judicii.
Fac me Cruce cuſtodiri,
Morte Chriſti præmuniri,
Confoveri Gratia,
Quando Corpus morietur,
Fac ut Animæ donetur,
Paradiſi Gloria, *Amen.*

Verſ. Tuam ipſius Animam Doloris Gladius pertranſivit.

Reſp. Ut revelentur ex multis Cordibus cogitationes.

Oremus.

INterveniat pro nobis, quæſumus Domine, Jeſu Chriſte, nunc & in Hora Mortis noſtræ apud tuam Clementiam beata Virgo Maria Mater tua, cujus ſacratiſſimam Animam in Hora tuæ Paſſionis Doloris Gladius pertranſivit. Per te Jeſu Chriſte ſalvator Mundi; qui cum Patre & ſpiritu ſancto vivis & regnas Deus in ſæcula ſæculorum, *Amen.*

Ont he Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin.

AVE Maris ſtella,
Dei Mater alma,
Atque ſemper Virgo
Felix Cœli Porta.
Sumens illud ave,
Gabrielis Ore,

Fac

Funda

Funda nos in Pace,
Mutans Evæ Nomen.
Solve Vincla Reis,
Profer Lumen Cæcis
Mala nostra pelle
Bona cuncta posce,
Monstra te esse Matrem,
Sumat per te Preces,
Qui pro nobis natus,
Tulit esse tuus
Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos Culpis solutus
Mites fac & castos,
Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Jesum,
Semper collætemur,
Sit Laus Deo Patri
Summo Christo Decus,
Spiritui sancto
Tribus Honor unus, *Amen.*

Vers. Exaltata est sancta Dei Genitrix

Resp. Super Chorus Angelorum ad Cœlestia Regna.

Orémus.

FAmulorum tuorum, quæsumus Domine, delictis ignosce, Ut qui tibi placere de Actibus nostris non valemus, Genitricis Filii tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur Per eundem Dominum, &c.

The

The Litany of the bleſſed Virgin.

KYrie eleiſon
Chriſte eleiſon.
Kyrie eleiſon,
Chriſte audi nos,
Chriſte exaudi nos,
Pater de Cœlis Deus *Miſerere nobis.*
Fili Redemptor Mundi Deus, *Miſerere nobis.*
Spiritus ſancte Deus, *Miſerere nobis.*
Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, *Miſerere nobis*

Sancta Maria
Sancta Dei Genetrix,
Sancta Virgo Virginum.
Mater Chriſti,
Mater divinæ Gratiæ.
Mater puriſſima,
Mater caſtiſſima,
Mater inviolata,
Mater intemerata,
Mater amabilis,
Mater admirabilis
Mater Creatoris,
Mater Salvatoris,
Virgo prudentiſſima,
Virgo veneranda,
Virgo prædicanda,
Virgo potens,

} Ora pro nobis.

Virgo clemens
Virgo fidelis,
Speculum Juſtitiæ,
Sedes Sapientiæ,
Cauſa noſt Lætitiæ
Vas ſpirituale,
Vas honorabile,
Vas inſigne Devotionis.
Roſa myſtica,
Turris Davidica,
Turris eburnea,
Domus Aurea,
Fœderis Arca,
Janua Cœli,
Stella matutina,
Salus Infirmorum,
Refugium Peccatorum,
Conſolatrix Afflictorum,
Auxilium Chriſtianorum,
Regnia Angelorum,
Regnia Patriarcharum.
Regnia Prophetarum.
Regi. Apoſtolorum,
Regina Martyrum,
Regi. Confeſſorum.
Regina Virginum,
Regina ſanctorum omnium.

} Ora pro nobis.

Agnus Dei qui tollis Peccata Mundi, Parce nobis Domine.

Agnus Dei qui tollis Peccata Mundi, Exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei qui tollis peccata Mundi, Miserere nobis.

Ant. Sub tuum Presidium confugimus sancta Dei Genitrix nostras Deprecationes ne despicias in Necessitatibus nostris, sed de Periculis cunctis libera nos, semper Virgo gloriosa & benedicta

Vers. Ora pro nobis sancte Dei Genitrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur Promissionibus Christi.

An Universal Prayer.

O My God, I believe in you, but strengthen my Faith; I hope in you, but confirm my Hope I love you, but redouble my Love; I am sorry that I have offended you, but increase my Repentance.

I adore you as the first Principle of my Being, I desire you as my last End; I give you thanks as my perpetual Benefactor, I invoke you as my Sovereign Defender.

My God, vouchsafe to guide me by your Wisdom, to restrain me by your Justice, to comfort me by your Mercy, to protect me by your Power.

I consecrate all my Thoughts, Words, Actions, and Sufferings to you, to the End that henceforward I may think of you speak of you, act for you, and suffer for you.

Lord, I desire that your Will may be done, because it is your Will, and in the manner that you will.

I beseech you to enlighten my Understanding, to inflame my Will, to purify my Body, and sanctify my Soul.

My

My God, give me Strength to expiate my Offences, to overcome my Temptations, or correct my predominant passions, and to practise the Virtues proper to my State.

Fill my Heart with Tenderness for your Goodness, Aversion for my Failings, Love for my Neighbour and Contempt of the World.

Let me remember, O God, to be submissive to my Superiors, condescending to my Inferiors, faithful to my Friends, and charitable to my Enemies.

Assist me to overcome Sensuality by Mortification, Avarice by Alms-deeds, Anger by Sweetness, Tepidity by Devotion.

My God, make me prudent in my Undertakings, couragious in Dangers, patient in Afflictions, and humble in Success.

Let me never forget to join Attention to my Prayers, Temperance to my Meals, Exactness to my Employments, and Constancy to my Resolutions.

Lord inspire me to keep an upright Conscience, a modest Exterior, and edifying Conversation, and a regular Conduct.

Grant that I may continually apply myself to overcome Nature, to comply with thy Grace, to keep thy Commandments, and work my Salvation.

Discover to me, O God, the Nothingness of the World, the Greatness of Heaven, the Shortness of Time and the Length of Eternity.

Grant that I may prepare for Death, that I may fear thy Judgment, that I may avoid Damnation, and in the end obtain Heaven; by the Merits of our Lord Jesus Christ, *Amen.*

To the Catholic READER.

ALL thoſe who ſhall ſay devoutly theſe enſuing Prayers in Honour of the moſt ſacred Paſſion of our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, and in the Honour of his bleſſed Mother the Virgin *Mary*, and continue the ſaid Devotion for the ſpace of thirty Days, may hope mercifully to obtain their lawful Requeſts, as hath beeu often experienced.

A DEVOUT PRAYER to our LORD JESUS CHRIST.

GLORY, Honour and Praiſe be to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, may all the World adore thee; Bleſſed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchſafedſt to be born of an humble Virgin; and bleſſed be thy infinite Goodneſs who diedſt upon the Croſs for our Redemption

O Jeſus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, we beſeech thee have Mercy upon us, and ſo diſpoſe our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom, *Amen*.

A moſt devout and efficatious Prayer to our bleſſed Redeemer, in the honour of his bitter Paſſion.

Which whoſoever ſhall humbly repeat before the Image of a Crucifix, with a ſure Intention and perfect Reſignation, ſeveral Days together, may confidently hope to obtain of the divine Majeſty, a full Grant of their lawful Demands.

O Dear Jeſus, my bleſſed Saviour and Redeemer! the ſweet Comforter of all ſad deſolate and diſtreſſed Souls; behold thy poor Servant humbly proſtrate at the foot of thy holy Croſs; deploring his Miſery, and imploring thy Mercy, and beſeeching thee to take Pity on and Compaſſion of him in this his preſent and preſſing Affliction, Infirmity, Poverty, Temptation, Trouble, or whatſoever other ſpiritual or corporal Neceſſity.

Hear my Prayers, O aſſured Refuge of all afflicted Wretches! Behold my Tears, conſider my Sorrows, and remedy my Diſtreſſes; for finding myſelf encompaſſed with very grievous Calamities, by reaſon of great Crimes, I know not whither to fly for Succour, or to whom I may make my moan, but to thee my meek and merciful Saviour, with a full Hope and Confidence, that thou, O my loving Redeemer, wilt vouchſafe to lend the Ears of thy ordinary Pity, and accuſtom'd Clemency to the humble Petition of thy poor Child, and by that Sweetneſs which thy bleſſed Soul perceived at the time of thy Alliance with our human Nature: When, reſolving with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, to unite thy divine Perſon to mortal Fleſh for Man's Salvation, thou didſt ſend thy Angel to the holy Virgin *Mary*, with thoſe happy Tidings, and cloathing thyſelf with our human Nature in her chaſte entrails, remainedſt true God and true Man, for the ſpace of nine Months in her ſacred Womb.

By the Anguiſh thou enduredſt when the time of thy deſigned Paſſion drawing nigh, thou prayedſt to thy eternal Father, that if it might ſtand with his moſt divine Prudence, that bitter Chalice might paſs away from thee; yet concluding with a moſt

perfect Act of Reſignation, *Not my Will, O heavenly Father, but thine be fulfilled.*

By the outragious injuries, ſhameful Diſgraces, cruel Blows, contumelious Blaſphemies, forged Witneſſes, falſe Accuſations, and unjuſt Judgments, which thou (innocent Lamb) patiently enduredſt, by the Shackles which fettered thy Limbs, the Tears which flowed from thy Eyes, the Blood which trickled from thy whole Body, By the Fears, Sorrows, and Sadneſs of thy Heart, by the Shame thou receivedſt in being ſtripped of thy Garment, to hang naked on the Croſs in the ſight of thy ſorrowful Mother, and in the Preſence of all the People.

By thy royal Head crowned with Thorns, and ſmitten with a Reed; by thy Thirſt quenched with Vinegar and Gall: by thy Side opened with a Spear, and iſſuing out Blood and Water, to refreſh our Souls with that living Fountain of thy Love and Mercy; by the ſharp Nails wherewith thy tender Hands and Feet were cruelly pierced, and faſtened to the Croſs; by the Recommendation of thy departing Soul to thy heavenly Father ſaying, *into thy Hands I recommend my Spirit*: By thy praying for thy Enemies, ſaying, *O Father forgive them, for they know not what they do*: By thy giving up the Ghoſt when thou criedſt out with a loud Voice, *my God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me?* And thou (bowing down thy moſt bleſſed Head to reach us the Kiſs of Peace) ſayedſt, *All is finiſhed.* By the great Mercy thou ſhewedſt toward the Thief, ſaying, *This Day thou ſhalt be with me in Paradiſe.* By thy Deſcent into *Limbus*, by the Joy you communicated to the juſt Souls there detained: By the Glory of thy triumphant Reſurrection and the comfortable Apparition you frequently made for forty

Days

Days ſpace to thy ſacred Virgin Mother, to thy twelve Apoſtles, and thy choſen Friends and Servants, by thy admirable Aſcenſion, when (in the Sight of thy Mother and thy Apoſtles) you were elevated into Heaven: By the miraculous coming down of the Holy Ghoſt, in Form of fiery Tongues, whereby thou repleniſhedſt the Hearts of thy Diſciples with thy Love, and gaveſt Strength and Courage to plant thy Faith in the whole World: By the dreadful Day of general Judgment, in which thou art to give Sentence on all Mankind.

By all thoſe Sorrows, Joys, Paſſions, Compaſſions, and whatſoever is near and dear to thee, in Heaven and Earth, take Pity on me, O compaſſionate Redeemer, hear my Prayers, and grant me that for which now I moſt humbly and heartily petition thee.

[*Mention here the Thing which you deſire, or reflect mentally upon.*]

Give me O gracious Saviour, a ſpeedy and efficatious Feeling of thy divine Succour and Comfort, who (according to the accuſtomed Sweetneſs of thy tender Heart) art wont to grant the Requeſt of them who really fear and love thee, even their own Souls Deſire and Satisfaction; beſtow on me alſo, O my bleſſed Lord Jeſus, a conſtant Faith, a confident Hope, a perfect Charity, a cordial Contrition, a ſincere Confeſſion, a competent Satisfaction, a diligent Cuſtody of myſelf from future Failings, an heroical Contempt of the World, a compleat Conqueſt of my Paſſions, a zealous Imitation of thy exemplary Life and Converſation, an entire Accompliſhment of my Vows, an abſolute Mortification of my Self-will, a willing Readineſs to die for thy Love and Honour, a final Perſeverance in Grace

and

and good Works, a happy Departure of my Soul out of this World with my perfect Senſes about me, the holy Sacrament to ſtrengthen me, thy ſacred Virgin Mother with the Saints, my particular Patrons, to pray for me, and my good Angel to conduct me to eternal Reſt, eternal Life, eternal Happineſs.

Jeſus Maria Joſeph.

The following Prayer hath many remarkable Properties, as to obtain a good Death to any Perſon that devoutly ſays it once a Day, with a good Intention to the Glory of God, and Devotion to our bleſſed Virgin. And ſaying it devoutly for any Woman in Labour, it forwards with God's Bleſſing, a ſpeedy and ſafe Delivery, with many other Benefits.

The PRAYER.

O Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the divine Bounty of God, be my Aid; O bleſſed Virgin, liſten unto me, Mother of the Saviour of the World aſſiſt me, Mother of God, Lady of Heaven, ſweetly beloved Queen, and Advocate of all human Lineage, pray come amiable and mild Lady, Lady of Angels, Flower of the Patriarchs, Deſire of the Prophets, Treaſure of the Apoſtles, Mother of the Confeſſors, Ornament of Virgins, O ſweet Virgin *Mary* pray for me, Lady, who art heard above the Company of Angels, preſerve me from all Evils, paſt, preſent, and to come, do not abandon me this Day, nor at that dreadful Hour, when that my Soul ſhall be ſeparated from my Body: Obtain for me ſweet Virgin, in the Hour of my Death and Judgment, that my Soul may come to the heavenly Paradiſe before your Child Jeſus, and that I may be worthy to ſee his Grace and everlaſting Glory with you;

you; O Gate of Paradiſe, Palace of Jeſus Chriſt, Star of the Sea, Conſolation of Mankind. Beginning without End, take Pity of me, O ſweet and bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, Daughter of God the Father, Mother of Jeſus Chriſt, and Spouſe of the Holy Ghoſt, Gate of Heaven, Door of the Firmament, Hope of Chriſtians, Fountain of Piety, Safe-guard of Peace, Glory of Virgins, honoured above all Angels, Mother of Mercy, Miracle of Virginity, Virgin above all Virgins, Temple of the moſt holy Trinity, beautiful above all Creatures, O Lady of Meekneſs, Abyſs of Mildneſs, Providence for the Sorrowful, Conſolation of the Afflicted, in you the Angels do rejoice. O ſweet Lady of Mercy, turn your merciful Eyes unto me, and enlighten me with Grace, and hear my Prayers; unto the Protection of Almighty God, and your holy Hands, O Refuge of Sinners, I recommend my Soul and Body, *Amen.*

Here ſay a *Pater Noſter* and *Ave Maria*, and pray for *F. W.*

BRITISH
21 JY99
MUSEUM

THE

THE CONTENTS.

A Table of Feasts and Fasts for 27 Years.
A compleat Kalendar of Feasts and Fasts.
Moveable Holy-days. *Page* 18
Necessary Rules for a Christian, *ibid.*
A Thanksgiving out of *Bona Mors*, 20
The Christian Doctrine, *ibid.*
Instructions for the Morning, 24
A Testament of the Soul, 26
An Exercise for the Morning, 27
The same for the Evening, 35
Morning Prayers for *Sunday*, 44
Evening Prayers for *Sunday*, 47
Morning Prayers for *Monday*, 52
Evening Prayers for *Monday*, 56
Morning Prayers for *Tuesday*, 58
Evening Prayers for *Tuesday*, 61
Morning Prayers for *Wednesday*. 63
Evening Prayers for *Wednesday*, 66
Morning Prayers for *Thursday*, 68
Evening Prayers for *Thursday*, 71
Morning Prayers for *Friday*, 73
Evening Prayers for *Friday*, 77
Morning Prayers for *Saturday*, 79
Evening Prayers for *Saturday*, 84
A most devout Act of Contrition, 86

An Oblation to Almighty God, Page 88
The Litany of our bleſſed Saviour Jeſus, 92
The Short Litany of the bleſſed Virgin, 95
An Explanation of the holy Ornaments and Ceremonies of the Maſs 98
Prayers before Maſs, 100
Prayers at Maſs, 101
Latin Prayers at the Elevation, 110
Inſtructions for Confeſſion, 118
Prayers before Confeſſion, 119
A Table of Sins, 123
A Form of Confeſſion, 128
Prayers after Confeſſion, 129
Inſtructions for the more worthy receiving the holy Euchariſt, 131
Prayers before receiving the bleſſed Sacrament 133
Prayers after receiving the bleſſed Sacrament 139
Inſtructions after Receiving, 143
The ſeven Penitential Pſalms, 144
The Litany of the Saints, 156
Devout Prayers on ſeveral Occaſions, 163
Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt, 169
A Prayer compoſed by St. *Auguſtine*. 173
Devout Prayers made by Sir *Thomas Moor*, 175
Acts of Virtue, 177
Acts of Love towards our Neighbour, *ibid.*
Acts of Hope, 178
Acts of Faith, 179
Acts of Penance or Contrition, *ibid.*
The Hymn of St. *Ambroſe*, 180
Inſtructions, with Prayers for the Sick, 182
The Litany for the Sick, 187
The Litany for the Dead, 193
A Prayer in Perſecution, 203
Prayers for Women in Travail, 204

The

The CONTENTS.

The Jesus Psalter, *Page* 206
The Rosary of the blessed Name of Jesus, 220
The Rosary of the blessed Virgin, 228
The Prayers of St. *Bridget*, 236
Meditations on the Passion of *Jesus Christ* 246
The manner of serving a Priest at Mass, 252
De Profundis, commonly said after Mass, 255
The Sequence, or *Dies Iræ*, 256
The *Vespers*, or Even-Song for *Sundays*, 258
The Complain. 263
The Litany of the blessed Virgin in *Latin*, 277
An Universal Prayer, 278
Devout Prayers, 280

BRITISH
21 JY99
MUSEUM

FINIS.